If you wrestle with color professionally, get a match with the Blue Hood.

Introducing the La Cie Electron21, the monitor with the color-enhancing Blue Hood.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Choose 52 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Features

Cover Story

60
Desktop Invaders
BY HENRY BORTMAN
Apple’s new fleet of robust, affordable PowerBook G3’s threatens to render desktop Macs obsolete.

INTERNET ESSENTIALS

72
Supercharge Your Browser
BY CAMERON CROTTY
Become an ace Web whiz: unleash the hidden powers of Navigator and Internet Explorer with nine timesaving techniques.

76
Tame Your E-Mail
BY ADAM C. ENGST
Is your e-mail in-box growing bigger than an overfed gorilla? Master your mammoth mailbox with our expert advice.

Create

Print

101 Get Prepress-Ready PDFs from QuarkXPress
BY STEPHEN BEALE
Teach your old PDFs new tricks, and limber them up for prepress.

105 The Power of ColorSync Color Matching
BY BRUCE FRASER
Can the ColorSync profiler cure your not-quite-right blues?

Web

109 Make FileMaker Work the Web
BY JASON SNELL
Publish your database on the Web without breaking a sweat: let FileMaker shoulder the heavy labor.
Opinion

15 Letters

21 The Vision Thing
By Andrew Gore
Can a consumer-level Mac rejuvenate Apple's market share?

164 The Desktop Critic
By David Pogue
Taste-testing Windows confirms the elegant flavor of a Mac.

Reviews

30 Illustration software

32 Microsoft Office 98
Productivity suite

34 SoftWindows 95 5.0;
Virtual PC 2.0
Windows emulators compared

35 DayStar Millennium G3/307
Pro-level system

36 MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5
Accounting suite

38 MacDrive 98 2.0
Cross-platform file utility

38 Cinema 4D XL
3-D animation and modeling software

39 InterMapper 2.0
Network-management tool

40 Eudora Pro 4.0
Internet mail client

40 Storage Wizard 2.0
Storage-management utility

49 PageStream 3.3
Page-layout program

49 World Wide Web Weaver 3.0
Web authoring software

50 LightningDraw/Web 1.1.1
Web illustration software

50 DenebaCAD 1.5
Architectural CAD software

52 GearBox 1.5
Internet connection tool

54 Artlantis Render 3.0.1
3-D CAD rendering tool

56 SpeedShare 1.02
File-transfer utility

58 Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain
Strategy game

News

25 Jobs Wows Publishers with New Hardware
Apple parades new offerings for graphics professionals at Seybold New York.

26 Prepress Vendors Flock to Acrobat
Adobe's Portable Document Format gains momentum for print production.

26 New Printers Boost Photo Quality
Epson unveils additions to its popular Stylus Color 800 and Stylus Photo lines.

27 New Software Heats Up Web Animation
Adobe, Extensis, and Macromedia square off with new Web animation tools.

28 Nikon Cameras Challenge Olympus
Nikon's new CoolPix 900 offers more pixels for the buck.

Secrets

95 The Heartbreak of MIME Attachments
By Joseph Schorr
End the anguish caused by nonsensical e-mail attachments.

97 Quick Tips
By Lon Poole
Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

On the Cover
Photograph by Mark Johnson

Medicate your blues with ColorSync, page 105.
Introducing **Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition.**

**Work different.**

---

From: New Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition  
Sent: Tuesday, 5:15 p.m.  
To: PowerMac users  
Subject: It's finally here.

---

We started from scratch. We threw away all the old stuff. We created an entire division dedicated to the Macintosh and assigned them to build a totally new Microsoft Office for the Macintosh. One that takes full advantage of the Mac OS. One that looks and acts the way you expect it to. So you can move from application to application—from e-mail, to word processing, to the spreadsheet and so on—without ever feeling like you've suddenly entered some kind of bizarre foreign territory. In other words, you're working your Mac like a Mac. You work the way you want to work. And that makes all the difference. New Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition—check it out at [www.microsoft.com/macoffice/now](http://www.microsoft.com/macoffice/now).
Mac OS 8.1 uses the first new file system since 1986. HFS+ is faster, dramatically expands your hard disk space, and increases the efficiency and reliability of your entire system.

But you can't update a hard disk to HFS+ without a backup. Use our award-winning backup software, Retrospect, so you can confidently erase your hard disk, reformat it with HFS+, and restore all your files. Same as it was, but better.

To upgrade to Mac OS 8.1, follow these steps:

1) Get Mac OS 8.1.
   Go to http://support.info.apple.com/ftp/8.1.us.html or get the Mac OS 8.1 CD.

2) Get backup software you can trust.
   Retrospect 4.0 is the most recommended backup software available. DantzLab has verified its full compatibility with Mac OS 8.1.

3) Before installing Mac OS 8.1, back up your hard disk.
   Retrospect will back up your hard disk to whatever storage device you have—Zip, Jaz, SyQuest, CD-R, tape, even another hard disk. If you don’t have a backup drive, get one, not just for Mac OS 8.1, but to protect all your files, every day, from disk crashes, viruses, fire, theft, even operator error.

4) Update your hard disk drivers.
   Use Apple’s or contact the manufacturer of your hard disk driver software for the latest version.

5) Install Mac OS 8.1.
6) Restore your files.
   With Retrospect, just click “Restore” and that's it!

To order Retrospect, call:
MacConnection—1.800.800.2222
MacWarehouse—1.800.255.6227
MacZone—1.800.248.0800
MacMail—1.800.222.2808

To go forward, you must backup.*

Choose 26 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Work different.
(By this time tomorrow.)

Get your copy of
Microsoft Office 98
Macintosh Edition
delivered overnight.

Call The MacZone at
(800) 706-9884 Dept. MOPUB.
Or visit www.zones.com/office98/

Orders received before 12:00 midnight EST any weekday (holidays excluded) can be delivered the next business day. So get your copy of Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition now.

Upgrade for just
$269.98*
($449.98* for new users)

An Apple Power Macintosh computer is required to run Office 98 Macintosh Edition. ©1998 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Where do you want to go today? are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Macintosh and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. *Shipping and handling charges will apply. Reseller prices may vary—estimated retail price is $299 for upgraders and $499 for new users. The listed prices of $269.98 and $449.98 are valid only from The MacZone. To qualify for the upgrade price, you must be a registered user of Microsoft Office or one of the component applications. Offer valid only in the U.S. and Canada.
AnthroCarts!
Configure them the way you want!

Lifetime Warranty • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!

Call for a free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN AN ORIGINAL THINKER.
JUST DON'T GET TOO CREATIVE WHEN YOU'RE
CHOOSING MEMORY.

NOT CONCERNED about your brand
of memory? It's time to “think different.”

The fact is, the new high-performance
Macs require high-performance memory such
as SDRAM (synchronous DRAM). Consequently,
timing errors as small as a nanosecond can lead
to data corruption. That's why Kingston® imposes
stringent design controls to regulate timing, such
as matching trace lengths to ensure proper synchro-
nization of data. And since we're an authorized
Apple® RAM developer, our memory will always be
100 percent compatible with your Mac®. To find out
more, call your preferred reseller or Kingston at
(800) 239-8965. Or visit our Web site. We promise
to not tell people that you're playing it safe.
Unleash Your Creative Power With Inspire 3D

As a graphics professional, you are expected to create dynamic print ads, multimedia productions, and stunning visuals for the web. Faking it in a 2D package falls short of what you want to deliver. It’s time to take the 3D plunge, but you’ve only found under-powered toys that fall short of getting the job done right.

Finally, you have a choice. NewTek, the company that took Hollywood by storm with LightWave 3D®, has just released Inspire 3D™. It’s a powerful, yet easy to learn 3D program designed specifically for the needs of the professional graphic artist. It comes with an interactive tutorial that gets you up and running in no time. Before you know it, you’ll be creating stunning graphics that satisfy even the most demanding clients.

NewTek designed Inspire 3D based on its experience with LightWave, the choice of Hollywood animation studios such as Dreamworks and Digital Domain. We have worked hand-in-hand with graphic artists to develop powerful, creative tools for more than a decade.

Best of all, you’ll find Inspire 3D works well with Adobe Photoshop®, Quark XPress®, Macromedia FreeHand®, and Macromedia Director®, as well as dozens of other programs that professionals use every day. As your imagination and creative needs grow, you’ll find that Inspire 3D has the power to make all your artistic creations come to life.

Call NewTek today at 1-800-862-7837 for more information
http://www.newtek.com
SuperClear™ It’s the latest advancement in screen performance and, not surprisingly, it comes from ViewSonic®, the biggest company in Display Technology™ and the leader in the 17” (various viewable) market.

The focus is on clarity.
The .26mm dot pitch G773 17” (16.0” viewable) monitor sets new standards for image clarity. The reason is our SuperClear Screen—ViewSonic’s latest engineering breakthrough. It combines the exceptional focus found in high contrast conventional CRTs and the superior colors found in aperture grille CRT monitors. The result: Absolutely the clearest, brightest images and most vivid colors available on a 17” (various viewable) monitor. At any price. Period.

Easy on the eyes. Easy on the environment.
The G773, with 1,024 x 768 resolution at 87Hz, is the perfect choice for home office, students and surfing the Internet. And, in keeping with ViewSonic’s commitment to environmental concerns, the G773 meets strict TCO ‘95 standards which reduce heat emissions, lower power consumption and mandate the use of recyclable parts. Compliance to this TCO certification insures that ViewSonic monitors are environmentally and ecologically friendly as well as user friendly.

To fully appreciate the clear advantages of the G773 though, you really need to see it in person.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 ask for agent 81256, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>G773</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT Screen Size</td>
<td>17” (16.0” viewable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot Pitch</td>
<td>0.26mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>1,280 x 1,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Resolution</td>
<td>1,024 x 768 @ 87Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See The Difference™ that earned over 300 awards worldwide.

Choose 59 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Show your pictures in a whole new light.

Kai's Power Show
Home Photo and Business Presentation Player

- Creates great slide shows fast!
- Adds instant special effect transitions!
- Works great with digital cameras & scanners!

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
On Microsoft's Repentance

There has been a lot of excitement about the new Microsoft Office 98, but I don’t know how many people are aware of the “small print” (“Microsoft Repents,” March 1998). The system requirements for Office 98 are a 120MHz or better PowerPC CPU. A 120MHz PowerPC chip for a word processor? I think that is ridiculous.

The life cycle of a computer in a design firm is such that the newer machines are for graphics use and the older ones are left for administrative work. Now it seems that the better machines will be needed for a word processor and the slower ones will be left for Adobe Photoshop.

Cesar Buenrostro-Moreno
Mexico City, Mexico

I enjoyed your article on Office 98, but I must point out a mistake about Outlook Express. Author David Pogue stated that Outlook Express does not let users create folders. This is not true; I currently have five folders and multiple subfolders.

Joel Donaldson
Killeen, Texas

Sure enough, Microsoft added user folders in the release version. And while I’m making corrections: an editing slipup turned “most HTML e-mail is junk mail” into “most e-mail is junk mail.” I’m really not a sociopath!
—David Pogue

Quark UnImpress 4.0

Based on your review of QuarkXPress 4.0 and your recommendation that it was a “no-brainer upgrade for current users,” I confidently plunked down $400-plus and placed my order (Reviews, March 1998). I’ve been a happy XPress camper for nearly ten years and was looking forward to improvements to an already terrific product.

While I understand that your reviewers can’t spend months working with a new version of a program, I think it would be wise to withhold your mouse ratings until some of us down here in the trenches have sent you on-the-job feedback. QuarkXPress 4.0 is riddled with bugs. Speed problems. Printing problems. Display problems. Font problems. The Quark Tech Forum is piled high with complaints from users who depend on XPress for their livelihood. And their complaints share a common theme: Why was this product released with so many glitches?

If your reviewer had put XPress 4.0 through even a few hours of normal use (printing separations, importing EPS files, running it on different systems) he would no doubt have discovered XPress 4.0’s weaknesses. And then he would have done the responsible thing: written a review that alerted readers to the potential hazards of upgrading to what is, in reality, a beta version of QuarkXPress.

Mike Prentiss
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

After installing QuarkXPress 4.0 with some difficulty, I discovered that my XTensions didn’t work—including those that came as part of the 3.32 package. My subsequent conversation with tech support was almost laughable—I was told to get in touch with the XTensions developers to obtain updates.

There’s no argument that QuarkXPress 3.3 is the de facto standard for desktop publishing. Version 4.0 is quite another matter; it can hardly be considered stable or reliable enough to use for production. My requirements for a viable piece of software are that it install easily and perform as it has been advertised to; XPress 4.0 sadly fails to meet those requirements.

Chuck McKinney
via Macworld Online

From various postings we’ve seen, it’s clear that service bureaus and QuarkXPress 4.0 end users are having issues such as those you describe. We recommend that you go to www.quark.com to download the 4.02r1 update, which should solve some problems. As for XTensions, each new QuarkXPress revision breaks XTensions for previous versions—but of the 50 odd pre-4.0 XTensions I tested on the Mac, the vast majority worked fine.—Galen Grammar

Higher-Ed Mac Flak

As a longtime Yale faculty member, I found David Pogue’s assessment of the Apple situation at Yale continues...
CORRECTIONS

- The price of Kensington’s Orbit Trackball is $70, not $39 ("The Mac’s Brightest Stars," March 1998).

- In “The Modem Showdown” (April 1998), the photo on page 89 was taken by Giampiero Benvenuti and the phto on page 90 was taken by Suzanne Ready.

OS Update Uncertainty

In your article on Mac OS 8.1 and HFS+ (“Mac OS Update Frees Your Hard Drive,” News, March 1998), you state that people with Mac clones who want to upgrade their hard drives to HFS+ need two external hard drives (one to back up data and one to use as a start-up disk when installing OS 8.1) unless they purchase Alsoft’s PlusMaker. Why can’t we simply use a single high-capacity hard drive to install 8.1 and back up data, and also use that disk as a start-up disk from which to convert the original hard disk? Alternatively, why not install OS 8.1 on a Zip cartridge and boot from that?

Tom Nugent
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Either scenario would work, although Zip cartridges have the limitation of relatively small capacity. But before you try either method, don’t forget to back up your old System Folder in case something goes wrong.—Henry Bortman

In your article about updating to Mac OS 8.1, you left out an important warning to your readers. Before updating, they must check with the developers of utilities they use. For example, neither Symantec’s Norton Utilities nor Alsoft’s DiskExpress Pro are HFS+-compatible. Symantec and Alsoft may take months to update their programs, and both say not to use their programs on a drive formatted with HFS+. Evidently, these developers had to wait until Apple released a final version of HFS+ before updating these applications. There may be other continues

David Pogue’s statement that Brown University is phasing out Macintoshes is not correct. The information Brown provided to students entering in fall 1997 neither recommended PCs nor discouraged Macs. The university continues to support both Macs and PCs.

We have seen a shift toward PC ownership among incoming students. Each year we distribute packets of information to incoming students who want to connect their computers to the campus network. In September 1997, approximately 75 percent of the packets distributed were for computers running the Windows OS and 25 percent were for those running the Mac OS—leading us to estimate that 75 percent of first-year students who own computers have PCs and 25 percent have Macintoshes. Market forces—not university dictates—will determine Apple’s presence on campuses.

Mary McClure
Director of Academic & User Services,
Computer Information Services, Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island

Neither Symantec’s Norton Utilities nor Alsoft’s DiskExpress Pro are HFS+-compatible. Symantec and Alsoft may take months to update their programs, and both say not to use their programs on a drive formatted with HFS+. Evidently, these developers had to wait until Apple released a final version of HFS+ before updating these applications. There may be other continues

16 June 1998 Macworld
Stranded
Without the ESSENTIALS?

Get CANVAS 5, the only complete graphics and publishing solution.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a business communicator, you'll thrive with Canvas 5!

Corporations love Canvas because it's powerful and easy to use.
"My employees learn Canvas first because it does so many things — I don't have to train them to use a bunch of programs."
-Alex Mann, multimedia producer, Mann Consulting

Illustrators and designers love Canvas for its precision and flexibility.
"Canvas is ideal for composing graphics, text and images in one program, especially for manipulating medical drawings and photographs."
-Jamie Simon, senior illustrator, Salk Institute for Biological Studies

Small businesses love Canvas because it streamlines workflow and ramps up productivity.
"I used to work with four graphics programs. Now I use Canvas. It synthesizes everything in one package."
-Bradley Touchstone, architect, Elliot, Marshall and Innes, Inc.

800.6CANA VA S

DE NE B A

Get up to speed fast with the Canvas 5 Video Workshop Series
NEW! (99.95 SRP each). Discover the many uses of Canvas 5 with guided, in-depth instruction.

NEW! Get up to speed fast with the Canvas 5 Video Workshop Series
(99.95 SRP each). Discover the many uses of Canvas 5 with guided, in-depth instruction.

Industrial strength vector illustration in XPress? In their dreams. Web publishing out-of-the-box in any of these? Not a chance.

It's simple; with Canvas 5, you get all the illustration, photo editing, page layout, and web publishing tools you need in one fully integrated, easy-to-use application.

Vector and raster art — create both in Canvas 5. Text editing, page layout, and graphics production — Canvas 5 can handle it. Scanning and photo editing? You can do that, too. And web work? Use Colada, our Java-based publishing tool, to instantly convert any document to a web page or an entire web site.

So pack the essentials. Get your hands on a free, 30-day trial copy of Canvas 5. Call 800.622-6827 (305.596.5644) or visit our web site at www.deneba.com/macworld/ And if you're already convinced you can't survive without it, visit CompUSA or your favorite reseller today.

This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 5. Try that with any other single graphics program.

© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo Deneba
The VST Zip™-100 Drive

- fits into the expansion bay
- rugged for mobile use - withstands up to 150 g's
- lightweight - weighs just 10 ounces
- high speed - disk-to-disk data transfer
- bootable - right out of the box, with Mac OS 8 and Iomega Tools on a 100MB Zip disk
- store critical data - protect your disk for added security with password protection
- back-up data - use Zip disks to archive critical data and documents; each disk is 100MB
- full functionality - same functionality as the Iomega Zip drive made especially for your laptop

Zip Drive for G3/3400 and 5300/190 Series
Zip Drive also available for "New" G3

Other G3/3400 & 1400 Series Peripherals

- VST Charger
- Apple® Batteries
- Apple® AC Adapter
- VST Auto Adapter
- Expansion Bay
- AC/DC Power Adapter

The Portable Solutions Specialists
VST PRODUCTS COMING SOON FOR THE "NEW" G3 SERIES
visit our web site for more information www.vsttech.com

VST products are available through all major distributors, resellers and catalog mail houses
Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by certain applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 74 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LETTERS

programs with the same problem. Please, no matter how enthused you are about major operating-system updates, fully warn your readers of possible problems such as these.

JAMIE LOEB
Montgomery, Alabama

As of early March, neither Norton Utilities for the Macintosh nor AiloA's DiskExpress Pro supported HFS+, although both companies promise support for the new format in the near future.—Ed.

Jeers for the G3

ALEN GRUMAN'S REVIEW OF
PowerPC 750 systems really hit the mark (March 1998). When a Power Computing PowerBase 180 owner can purchase a 250MHz G3 upgrade card from Power Logix that will enable this low-end Mac system to blow away the first Mac G3's, that says a lot about Apple's present state of innovation—that is, the lack thereof.

JOHN PROTOPAPAS
Huntington Station, New York

Portable Pleasure

ONE FEATURE YOU OVERLOOKED in your review of portable projectors was dual voltage capabilities ("Prime-Time Projectors," March 1998). Making presentations overseas, as well as in the United States, led me to choose the CTX Opto EZ Pro 580 over your Editors' Choice Sharp XG-NV1U (and pocket the $1,500 difference). I just got back from Europe, and the EZ Pro 580's no-switch voltage sensing, along with its retractable lens, light weight, and cable carrying case made this unit a welcome companion.

STEPHEN CONNORS
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94035; via fax: 415/342-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (7670,702); or MCI Mail: (294-8078); AppleLink (Macworld), or the Internet: letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Digital Color + Productive B & W
Converts to network printer-scanner
Unique optional embedded Fiery
Prints up to 11 X 17 format

Aficio Color™ 2003

Brilliant color every office can afford. Spectacular presentations every time. Experience the productivity of easy, smart digital features for thousands less. Get a demo of your colorful future from the #1 maker of digital copiers in the USA. Call 800 63 RICOH.

Online www.ricoh-usa.com

A Digital Color Copier For Every Department. Every Company. $14,895.
MiniCAD 7

Windows/Macintosh
The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design

For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations.

- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning
- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:
- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning
- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor

To learn more about MiniCAD's extensive feature set and why the program has been called "the easiest, most cost-effective way to design," call 1-888-MINICAD or visit our Web site: www.dichlgraphsoft.com MiniCAD 7, which retails for a suggested price of $795, comes with 18 months of FREE Tech Support and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

MiniCAD 7—the only thing small is the price.

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

MiniCAD is a trademark of Dichl Graphsoft Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
The Vision Thing

UPHORIA IS NOT A WORD

often associated with Apple these days. A constant stream of petty dramas combined with uncertainty about the Mac's future have conspired to seriously erode confidence in Apple and its products. To be a Mac user is usually to be dismissed as a fanatic, as if with a single word from our charismatic cult leader in Cupertino it'll be Jonestown cocktails all around.

So why is it that the acolytes of the Bottom Line are suddenly giddy about Apple and its fortunes? As of early April, Apple was the best-performing technology stock on Wall Street.

If you ask stock analysts about this sudden reversal of fortune, they'll give you a list of practical-sounding explanations: Apple stock is undervalued; Apple's new distribution strategies are enhancing margins; the company seems to be on the road to sustained profitability; the new G3 Power Macs are selling well.

But ply that same analyst with a few drinks, and you'll likely hear a different explanation: consumer Macs.

An All-Consuming Obsession

Despite every effort by what is arguably the greatest convergence of technological and marketing expertise in human history—the computer industry—there are still a lot of people in the world who can afford computers and don't have them.

Not even the breakthrough sub-$1,000 PC systems introduced late last year were able to penetrate this wall. The fact is, there are millions of potential computer users out there for whom even the siren song of the Internet is not strong enough to balance out having to sit down and learn Windows.

That's why the rumors that Apple will introduce an under-$1,000 G3 Mac sometime this year have pushed the company's stock up. After all, everyone knows that what Apple does best is make computers that are easy to use. Combine that with the tremendous brand recognition of that rainbow-colored logo and you've got a product that must be able to break the entry-level logjam.

There's only one problem with this theory: not even the Mac is easy enough to use for technophobes to buy into the digital revolution.

Now don't get me wrong—I think an under-$1,000 Mac is a great idea and could be a big success. There are a lot of Mac aficionados out there who haven't felt comfortable spending several thousand dollars for a Mac but will have a much easier time spending $1,000 for one. An inexpensive, cool-looking G3 Mac could be just the incentive to get those users to join the PowerPC generation.

From Creator to Consumer

The real trick to reaching the least technically literate isn't to box up the same old computer and ship it with a three-digit price tag. It's to create a product that delivers the advantages of a computer without actually resembling one. And right on schedule, here's another juicy rumor for Wall Street: Apple is working on a "set-top media player," often referred to by the code name Columbus. I have no knowledge about whether Apple is working on such a device. But if it is, that makes a lot of sense.

Imagine a box that is a DVD player, capable of playing the ever-growing selection of movies available in that format. Add to that the ability to surf the Web. And top it off with the ability to send and receive e-mail (with an optional keyboard) and to play interactive games and educational CD-ROMs. If this little box could do all that—even if it didn't cost much more than a regular DVD player—you could really have something.

Of course, Apple would be insane to try to execute such a strategy on its own. But if it could work in partnership with a major consumer-electronics company (and we aren't talking Bandai here), it could potentially be a huge winner.

Why? Because hidden under all the cosmetics and marketing spin promoting that box as an "enhanced DVD player" there would be the heart of a Mac. And the Mac is still the premier platform for creating the very content that this box's owner wants to consume: Web sites, movies, and interactive CD-ROMs.

For the first time, content developers would be able to draw a straight line from their favorite platform for creating material to the preferred platform for playing back the fruits of their labor.

I just hope that amid all this consumer euphoria Apple doesn't forget its core audience: the people who create the content that would appear on that little box. They're the ones who will give Apple the edge it needs to break through to people who don't yet own a computer. m

Use a computer to send your comments to visionthing@macworld.com—although if you can do it without one, more power to you.

The Undiscovered Country

WALL STREET'S CONSUMER-LEVEL LUST COULD DRIVE THE MAC INTO NEW MARKETS
“How I fit 5 Fortune 500 companies, a warehouse full of big ideas, and the entire kingdom of Valhalla into a
4 INCH SQUARE.”

CLEMENT MOK
Information Architect
Studio Archetype, Inc.

Clement Mok is an idea guy. As creator of award-winning corporate identities and design solutions for companies like Microsoft, Twentieth Century Fox, Herman Miller, as well as Apple Computer, ideas are the capital of his three companies.

Whether he’s creating a cyber themepark, compiling tons of stock photos, or designing the elaborate kingdom of Valhalla for the local opera, his ideas need space. Big space. Which is what he gets with the high-capacity Jaz® drive.

So while his office resides in San Francisco’s warehouse district, his ideas reside on handy, removable Jaz disks. Check out more of Clement’s story at www.4inchsquare.com/mwd.

The high-performance standard in removable storage with one million Jaz 1GB drives already out there.
$649 external drive
2 gig Jaz cartridges for as low as $149.95. Each cartridge has two monster gigabytes of capacity. 2GB is read/write compatible with 1GB.

1-Step™ backup software can protect up to 4 gigs (compressed!)

Access time
15.5ms read/17.5ms write

Average seek time
10ms read/12ms write

Maximum sustained transfer rate
8.7MB/sec. max

For information about connecting your Jaz drive to a Mac or PC, see your reseller or visit us at:

www.iomega.com
"I'm sick of having to settle for a slower Mac just because my budget sucks."

Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

In a perfect world, we all would buy a new, top-of-the-line Mac right now. Of course, there's that little thing called money, the stuff most of us don't have coming out of our ears. That's why you need a Newer Technology MAXpwr G3 processor upgrade card. They're easy to install and save you thousands of dollars compared to buying a whole new system.

Newer Technology makes processor upgrade cards for almost every Power Mac and are adding more machines to the list with faster processor speeds as you read this. With a MAXpwr G3 card, you'll have a faster processor with a much faster cache. In fact, the MAXpwr G3 card can make your old Mac one of the fastest desktop computers available even compared to Apple's new screaming G3 machines. Thanks to Newer Technology, your older, slower Power Mac has new life which makes waiting for a brand new machine a lot less painful.

To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit www.newertech.com or call 1-316-943-0222
Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo
Jobs Wows Publishers with New Hardware

COLORSYNC, NEW G3
CPUS HIGHLIGHT
SEYBOLD NY KEYNOTE

by Stephen Beale

With Apple interim CEO Steve Jobs set to address attendees at the Seybold New York electronic publishing conference in March, many Apple-watchers expected big news, such as the announcement of a permanent CEO. His keynote turned out to be much less dramatic, but he still managed to impress a large audience of publishing professionals—one of the last bastions of Macintosh loyalty—with demonstrations of fast new hardware, an LCD monitor, and an updated version of Apple’s ColorSync color-management software. He also announced that Apple will make ColorSync available for Microsoft Windows.

Toasting Intel In keeping with Apple’s latest advertising campaign, which touts the G3 CPU’s performance against that of Intel’s Pentium II, Jobs unveiled the 300MHz Power Macintosh G3 (see “The Build-to-Order Dilemma,” May 1998) and promptly set it against a 333MHz Pentium II–based Windows NT workstation from Compaq. The Power Mac appeared to be more than twice as fast as the Compaq workstation when performing a series of Adobe Photoshop operations. Then Jobs previewed a 400MHz G3 CPU that uses copper-wiring technology developed by IBM; it was about three times as fast as the 333MHz Pentium II.

The first Macs to include the new CPUs should appear by early 1999, Jobs said, adding that even faster hardware is on the way.

Flat Mac Jobs used the keynote to unveil Apple’s first nonportable LCD monitor, the 15.1-inch Apple Studio Display. The monitor supports resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 pixels and offers all the advantages of LCDs: a small footprint, low power consumption, no flicker, and minimal magnetic emissions. It is scheduled to ship in May, for $1,999. This would have been considered aggressive pricing a few months ago, but given recently plummeting prices for LCD monitors, Apple’s display should be in the middle of the pack.

New ColorSync Jobs also announced the availability of continues
ColorSync 2.5, an updated version of Apple's color-management technology, and said that Apple plans to make ColorSync available for Windows by the beginning of 1999.

Joining Jobs on stage, Adobe Systems' CEO John Warnock said that Adobe will support ColorSync in future Mac and Windows versions of Adobe Acrobat, Photoshop, Illustrator, and PageMaker; the Mac versions of Illustrator and PageMaker already support ColorSync.

Apple has long resisted making its core software technologies available for Windows, fearing that such moves will negate the Mac's remaining advantages over the WinTel platform. But Linotype, which developed the color-matching software that underlies ColorSync, has licensed the same technology to Microsoft for inclusion in Windows. Apple thus gains little by continuing to restrict ColorSync to the Mac. With a Windows version of ColorSync, Apple makes it more likely that developers will support the color-management software in their cross-platform products.

However, the move is fraught with irony. In his keynote, Jobs pointed out that color management belongs not in applications but in the OS. But Microsoft—now supposedly on a friendlier basis with Apple—has its own color-management plans for Windows. Like a Trojan horse, ColorSync will likely infiltrate Windows through applications such as Photoshop and PageMaker, a Windows user installing a new Adobe graphics package will get ColorSync as part of the bargain.

Meanwhile, Macintosh users can download ColorSync 2.5 free from Apple's Web site (http://colorsync .apple.com). New features continue on page 28

---

**New Printers Boost Photo Quality**

EPSON AMERICA (310/782-0770, WWW.EPSON.COM), which set the printer market on its ear in 1997 with a series of popular Stylus Pro ink-jet printers, is at it again, with two new photo printers and two additions to the Stylus Color 800 line. The $300 Stylus Photo 700 offers features comparable to those of the $500 Stylus Photo, which it replaces. Like its predecessor, it uses a six-color printing process, but it also boosts the original 720-by-720-dpi resolution to 1,440 by 720 dpi. Maximum size on banner paper is 8.5 by 44 inches. The $500 Stylus Photo EX features a wider, 11.7-inch imaging area.

The Stylus Color 850, priced at $400, features faster print speeds, smaller dots, and better-looking photos than the Stylus Color 800. The $550 Stylus Color 850N adds a built-in Ethernet print server.—MACWORLD STAFF
free UnEmbed plug-in to extract the components in their native formats and fix the problem.

Lantana’s CrackerJack Pilot is a $995 batch-processing program for CrackerJack, an Acrobat Exchange plug-in that lets you control color separations, screening, and other prepress settings in a PDF file. CrackerJack Pilot lets you create a variety of hot folders in which PDF files are automatically processed by CrackerJack. Lantana, which plans to ship the add-on in the second quarter, will also offer a $1,395 bundle that includes CrackerJack.

**Acrobat Imposes** Several vendors, including DK&A Prepress (619/488-8118, www.dka.com), Electronics for Imaging (EFI; 650/286-8600, www.efi.com), and Quite Software (www.quite.com), demonstrated PDF-based software for creating electronic impositions (forms in which pages are arranged for printing).

Quite’s $325 Quite Imposing and $629 Quite Imposing Plus are Acrobat Exchange plug-ins that let you arrange pages from one or more PDF files into relatively simple plate layouts. The Plus version adds step and repeat, bleed definition, page extraction, and other functions to the basic package.

EFI’s new DocBuilder Pro software, to be sold with its Fiery print servers, uses the PDF format to assemble pages for output on digital copiers.

In December, DK&A announced a PDF import option for InPosition 2.1, a $3,000 stand-alone imposition program that also imports QuarkXPress, Page-Maker, EPS, TIFF, PICT, and PostScript files.

**Graphics**

### Mac Software Abounds at Seybold Show

**MAC-ONLY PLUG-INS AMONG HIGHLIGHTS**

by Macworld Staff

Apple’s market share may be hovering below 5 percent, but graphics-software developers still see gold among Mac users. At the recent Seybold New York electronic-publishing conference, a host of graphics vendors introduced new software for the Macintosh—some of it available only for the Mac.

**New Fractals**

Many of the new Mac-only products are Adobe Photoshop plug-ins. Altamira Group (818/556-6099, www.altamira-group.com), Corel (613/728-0826, www.corel.com) previewed CorelDraw 8, a new version of its graphics-software suite. CorelDraw 6, the first release of the software for the Mac, drew less-than-stellar reviews from graphics professionals. The new version includes such features as object transparency; a customizable interface; and support for drag and drop, AppleScript, and Photoshop plug-ins. Corel has also replaced Artisan, a weak image-editing program included in CorelDraw 6, with a new Mac version of Photo-Paint, which offers features more on a par with those in Adobe Photoshop.

**Liberated Software**

Lantana’s CrackerJack is a $350 Photoshop plug-in from Intense Software (604/244-3501, www.intensesoftware.com) that lets you create color separations with metallic inks. It joins the company’s PowerTone, a $250 Photoshop plug-in for generating duotones.

Monaco Systems (978/749-9944, www.monacosystems.com) introduced a Mac-only color-management tool, MonacoProof, that lets you create industry-standard device profiles and Photoshop color-lookup tables for digital cameras, scanners, and monitors. The $1,195 package also includes MonacoPreview, a Photoshop plug-in for proving images on-screen.

**Corel Tries Again**

Although there were plenty of Mac-only products at Seybold, most graphics-software vendors have committed to a cross-platform strategy.

Among them, Corel (613/728-0826, www.corel.com) previewed CorelDraw 8, a new version of its graphics-software suite. CorelDraw 6, the first release of the software for the Mac, drew less-than-stellar reviews from graphics professionals. The new version includes such features as object transparency; a customizable interface; and support for drag and drop, AppleScript, and Photoshop plug-ins. Corel has also replaced Artisan, a weak image-editing program included in CorelDraw 6, with a new Mac version of Photo-Paint, which offers features more on a par with those in Adobe Photoshop.

### Multimedia

**New Software Heats Up Web Animation**

**VENDORS SQUARE OFF WITH NEW PROGRAMS**

by Stephen Beale

Given the wide use of animation on the Web, it may be surprising that a shareware program—GIFBuilder—remains the most popular Web animation program for many designers. Sensing an opportunity, three graphics-software titans—Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com), Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com), and Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com)—have introduced packages that make it easier to create GIF animations for the Web.
Adobe's ImageReady and Macromedia's FireWorks, each priced at $300, are designed to provide complete environments for creating still and animated GIF images.

Both programs let you remove colors while using previews to show the impact on image quality. Adobe's software, scheduled to ship in the second quarter, borrows many features from Photoshop. For example, it uses layers to store animated objects; you can move an object and then invoke a “tweening” function to create intermediate frames.

Macromedia's software includes vector- and bitmap-graphics tools along with a text window that offers kerning, scaling, and leading controls. FireWorks is scheduled to ship this summer; a public beta is currently available on Macromedia's Web site.

Extensis's $100 Photo- Animator lets you create timeline animations that can be exported as GIF files or Photoshop layers. You can also import Photoshop layers for conversion into animations. The software should be available by the time you read this; Extensis is offering it for $70 until June 30.

Open Vectors Along with FireWorks, Macromedia has also announced Flash 3, a new version of its vector-animation software that supports object transparency, sound synchronization, and shape morphing between frames. The upgrade also lets you embed the Shockwave Flash Player inside Flash animations destined for CD-ROMs or diskettes; double-clicking on the Flash animation launches the player. The software, scheduled to ship in May, will sell for $300 by itself or for $500 as part of the Design in Motion suite, which also includes FreeHand 8.

Macromedia has long been seeking to establish Flash as a standard for vector animation on the Web. Now facing competition from Apple's QuickTime 3.0, which includes a new vector-animation track, Macromedia has decided to make the Flash file specification available to other software developers. At present, only Macromedia Director and Macromedia Flash can produce Flash animations; now other vendors will be able to incorporate Flash export capabilities into their products. Likely candidates include Lari Software's (919/968-0701, www .lari software.com) Electrifier Pro and PaceWorks' (650/578-6765, www.pace works .com) ObjectDancer, which each support the QuickTime 3.0 vector track.

"JOBS WOWS PUBLISHERS WITH NEW HARDWARE" continued from page 26

include AppleScript support, monitor-calibration software, and a plug-in architecture that will let you access other vendors' calibration software through the Mac OS Monitor & Sound control panel. Apple also provides ColorSync Photoshop plug-ins and sample AppleScript scripts for automating common color-management tasks.

Adobe's Warnock had an announcement of his own, informing the Seybold audience that the next version of Illustrator would support AppleScript. An Adobe representative demonstrated an Illustrator plug-in written in AppleScript that generates updated city labels and temperatures on a weather map.

Uptick Jobs's keynote came at a heady time for Apple. As of mid-March, most Wall Street analysts were predicting that Apple would show a profit for its second fiscal quarter—achieving its first back-to-back profitable quarters in years. The Wall Street Journal, which in past months has taken a dim view of Apple's prospects, described it in March as the best-performing computer stock of the year. However, Apple still lacks a permanent CEO and much of its improved financial performance is due to cost cutting rather than rising Mac sales. In late March, Apple board member Edgar Woolard told the Dow Jones news service that the board would like to see Jobs continue as CEO, with or without interim in his job title.

Jobs promised that Apple would have a product for the consumer market by this fall. Apple is reportedly developing an under-$1,000 Mac system, code-named Artemis, that includes a G3 CPU.
The Internet fog has finally lifted. The InterJet® from Whistle Communications® is a revolutionary hardware and software solution created for small offices. Capable of handling speeds of 33.6 through T1, it’s everything you need to give email and Internet access to the people who need it. Whether it’s 5, 10, 50, even 100 employees. And it starts for as little as $1,995. Find out why the InterJet keeps racking up awards, including the prestigious PC Computing 1997 Networking Product of the Year.

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE. Or visit www.whistle.com/98e.
FreeHand 8
TOP DRAWING PROGRAM
HEAPS ON THE FEATURES,
STILL NEEDS FACELIFT

The decade-long struggle between Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator for PostScript drawing dominance has turned into something of a trouncing in recent years. If this were a boxing match, we would see FreeHand throwing punch after furious punch as Illustrator dodged, cringed, and ducked.

And just when you thought the fight couldn’t get any bloodier, FreeHand 8 strides in with a new arsenal of features—translucent fills, lens options, freehand reshaping tools, effects filters, customizable shortcuts, support for exporting vector-based Web animations, and more.

But if this is such an obvious mismatch, why haven’t the judges called off the fight? Why does Illustrator remain the more popular program on the Mac, and why is it picking up steam under Windows? Although Illustrator has fewer moves than FreeHand, it executes them with greater style. After the recent streamlining of Illustrator in version 7 (see Reviews, August 1997), FreeHand’s interface feels bloated and chaotic. While FreeHand 8 has made strides in usability and ease of use, it still plays host to a collection of inconsistent palettes, oddball tools, and redundant commands.

Make no mistake: FreeHand 8 is faster, more flexible, and more powerful than Illustrator. And now that Macromedia has redesigned the packaging (eliminating Pat, the androgynous, pen-wielding mascot, in the process), many artists are likely to take the product more seriously. Even so, Illustrator remains a contender, if for no other reason than that its relatively few capabilities—which just so happen to be the ones artists use on a daily basis—are easier to find.

Going Where PostScript Doesn’t Go
Unlike Illustrator, which saves documents as pure PostScript files, FreeHand saves in a native, non-PostScript format. As a result, Illustrator is limited to functions the PostScript page-description language supports; in contrast, FreeHand can pretty much do as it pleases.

A case in point is FreeHand 8’s Lens. Introduced four years ago by CorelDraw 5 for Windows, a Lens effect uses one object to modify the objects behind it. For example, you might fill an object with a translucent color that mixes with the colors of the objects behind it. This is child’s play in a pixel editor such as Adobe Photoshop, but because PostScript can’t rasterize translucent vectors, it’s a challenge for drawing programs. FreeHand’s solution is to render objects in the background when saving and printing EPS files.

Translucency is only one of several Lens effects in FreeHand. You can also...
magnify a collection of objects, invert them, and apply a monochromatic color scheme. You can even change the focal point so that the source of the effect is somewhere other than directly behind the lens (see “One Drawing Controls Them All”). The result is a series of dynamic effects that leaves Illustrator’s color-mixing-path operations in the dust. Compared to CorelDraw’s Lens effects, however, FreeHand’s still need some work: you can’t apply a Lens effect to editable text, you can’t multiply or screen objects that contain color, and FreeHand has an annoying habit of restoring the focal point to its default setting when you switch from one Lens effect to another.

**Painterly Editing Options**

FreeHand 8 offers several new functions designed to flatten the learning curve for new users and expand the range of editing options for more-experienced folks. Borrowing again from CorelDraw, FreeHand lets you double-click on one or more selected objects to enter the transformation mode. In this mode, you can drag a corner handle to scale or you can drag outside the selection to rotate, as in Photoshop. It’s incredibly intuitive, and I prefer it to using FreeHand’s crusty old scale and rotate tools.

FreeHand 8 ships with several new effects Xtras lifted from the world of painting software. The Graphic Hose, inspired by MetaCreations’ Painter, deposits a series of objects as you drag across the page; the Emboss command adds beveled edges; the Shadow tool adds a hard or soft drop shadow; and the Mirror tool reflects a selected object multiple times to create a Spyrograph effect. Not all these Xtras lend them- selves readily to an object-oriented environment—for example, the Graphic Hose is sensitive to neither pressure nor direction, as it is in Painter—but they add a little spice to the sometimes humdrum world of vector drawing.

My favorite new editing option is the flawed but promising FreeForm tool. The bad news is that the tool tries to be too many things at once; an overabundance of preference settings and bewildering performance in certain modes are likely to turn off many users. But if you ignore the options and just experiment, you’ll discover a pressure-sensitive modeling tool that lets you shape paths by rubbing it against objects. It’s hardly a precision tool, but it’s great for achieving a hand-drawn look (see “Working Shapes like Clay”).

**The Big Interface**

FreeHand has never presented the most tightly structured, logical interface on the block. But in the last version or two, the program has lurched dangerously toward the on-screen equivalent of mob rule by permitting new features to take precedence over structural organization. FreeHand 8 boasts a main toolbox, two palettes to house all the Xtras, three predefined button bars, five multipanel inspectors, and a mishmash of random-size palettes. Some commands are found in two or three menus; others are buried two or three panels deep.

If you don’t like FreeHand’s default interface, make up one of your own. You can assign your own keyboard shortcuts or choose from a list of predefined settings designed to mimic the keyboard equivalents in QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker, Illustrator, and Photoshop. Your new shortcuts are then listed in the menus next to the appropriate commands. A special keyboard trick allows you to drag tools out of one tool bar and drop them onto another without wading through a dialog box.

I have two problems with this customizability. First, FreeHand doesn’t take it far enough: Xtras are off-limits, so you can’t move favorites such as the eyedropper and spiral tool to more-convenient locations, and you can’t add or delete menu commands, as you can in Microsoft Word. Second, it feels like a cop-out—is FreeHand really giving us a new feature, or is it saddling us with the responsibility for managing a lumbering interface? I’d say it’s a little of both.

**Working Shapes like Clay**

Starting with a rectangle (A), I used the new FreeForm tool to push and pull the shape until I arrived at a lumpy bat outline (B), adding most of the finishing touches (C) with the pen tool.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

If you’re a FreeHand loyalist, the program’s slightly enlarged smorgasbord of palettes and button bars isn’t likely to bug you. In fact, I’d go so far as to predict you’ll love FreeHand 8. Like versions 5 and 7 before it, this ambitious upgrade offers user-requested enhancements. In addition to offering those I’ve already mentioned, it lets you rasterize objects in place, view artwork in a pared-down but faster preview mode, fill open paths, save custom views, and export artwork in EPS format without revisiting a dialog box. And FreeHand is available as part of the Design in Motion Suite, which also includes Flash 2 (for creating Web graphics and animation) and Insta.html 2 (for exporting FreeHand files as HTML).

But if you haven’t switched to FreeHand, the enhancements in version 8 may not be sufficient to lure you away from Illustrator. As Macromedia surely knows by now, loading a superfast program with lots of meaty features is no guarantee that artists will welcome you with open arms. FreeHand launches several times faster than the slow-loading Illustrator, and most of its operations are faster as well, but this speed is mitigated by a clumsy interface that too often impedes progress. FreeHand is the best drawing program on either platform, but at times I’d still rather be using Illustrator.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Dynamic Lens effects let you mix and magnify objects; easy to transform objects; straightforward Freeform reshaping tool; customizable shortcuts and button bars. **CONS:** Confusing, overcrowded interface. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com). **COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $399; Design in Motion Suite, $499.
Microsoft Office 98

IT'S BIG, IT'S PRICEY, BUT IT'S REALLY GOOD SOFTWARE

E VERY NOW AND THEN, HISTORY takes a seemingly impossible turn. A polio vaccine is developed. The Berlin Wall falls. And now this: a humbled Microsoft bends over to embrace the Macintosh way. Although it has essentially the same vast feature list as its Windows counterpart, Microsoft's Office 98 productivity suite—consisting of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—adds genuine Macintosh elegance. MacTalk speech, Drag and Drop editing, and QuickTime are richly implemented; Word has a WYSIWYG Font menu; and the manuals are written and illustrated as though the Macintosh were the only computer on earth.

The Macintosh Way

When it comes to installing Office 98, Microsoft has done something for the Macintosh that it doesn't do too often: innovate. You can install Office simply by dragging a folder from the CD-ROM to your hard disk (see "Microsoft Repents: Office 98 Makes Up for Past Sins," March 1998). You don't even have to restart. In fact, Office 98 programs still launch—after a pause to load the necessary shared libraries—even with all extensions off.

Quick launching is one of Office 98's most attractive features. On a G3 Power Mac, for example, Word is ready to accept input a mere three seconds after you double-click on its icon. The psychological effect of this immediacy is enormous, making these huge programs feel as nimble as ClarisWorks.

Internet features abound in Office 98. The primary programs let you save documents as Web pages or attach a document to a message in your favorite e-mail program. Word can even read Web pages, either off your hard disk or directly from the Web. And all three programs let you create blue, underlined links that open live Web pages or files on your hard drive.

The three manuals offer task-oriented overviews of each program; if you need more information, you summon the searchable online help system from a menu or by clicking on the Assistant, an animated, entertaining character in a tiny QuickTime window that occasionally offers pointers while you work.

However you get to the help program, it offers step-by-step instructions for whatever task you're interested in. Unfortunately, this approach breaks down when the instructions involve menu commands: since the help program becomes the active application, those menu commands are no longer available.

Word 6 R.I.P.

Word 98 represents the most successful overhaul in the Office suite: it's smooth, stable, and full of pleasant surprises.

You can correct the error by typing over the flagged word to view a pop-up menu of correction suggestions. If you prefer the usual after-the-fact method of spell checking, you'll be equally pleased: the Spelling dialog box shows the error in context and in its original type style. You can correct the error by typing directly into this display or by double-clicking on a word in the suggestion list.

Microsoft has done an excellent job of packing vast power into a comprehensible, modern interface. But if you don't like Microsoft's interface, you can always design your own (see "Ordering on the Menus"). Fifteen minutes of reading the online help will teach you to add, delete, rearrange, and rename menus, menu commands, and tool bars. (A re-creation of Word 5.1's menu bar is a click away for those still using that beloved, seven-year-old version.)

Smarter Excel

Since Excel already owns 99 percent of the Macintosh spreadsheet market, you wouldn't think the company had much incentive to improve the program. Yet Excel, too, shows evidence of much programmer soul-searching.

Serious number crunchers will appreciate Excel 98's ability to apply certain colors or type formats globally to cells that meet a certain condition—negative numbers can turn red, for example. The long list of other high-end features includes data validation, new chart types, and persistent formatting in pivot tables. Especially impressive is Microsoft's implementation of shared spreadsheets: changes made by different people appear in different colors, and the person who made the change is identified in a pop-up balloon when you point to a changed number.

Excel's own numbers have improved, too. Each cell can hold up to 32,767 characters, each spreadsheet can have 65,535 rows, and each Excel document consists of multiple tabbed spreadsheets.

Again, it's the little things that will please the most people. The multiple-level Undo command alone is worth the...
price of upgrading. Just as Word quietly corrects common spelling errors as you type, so Excel watches for typical formula-entry mistakes. In Print Preview, you can manually adjust the dotted lines that represent page breaks. And small animations—such as the visible sliding of existing columns when you insert a new one—give Excel a solid, polished feel.

**Presenting PowerPoint**
Microsoft's slide-show program, PowerPoint, is nowhere near as complex as Word and Excel, nor are the improvements as dramatic. The scattershot list of new features generally falls into the Office 98 Grand Overhaul categories of Internet, help, interface, and collaboration. As in Word and Excel, for example, coworkers can add comments—here, in the form of yellow "sticky notes"—to your file. Multiple Undo is a welcome enhancement, as is the ability to save a presentation as a Web site (although the result is, by default, one gigantic, full-screen graphic per Web page).

PowerPoint's slide-making apparatus has been beefed up, too. You get more canned templates, animations, stretchable shapes and arrows, and "action buttons" (for jumping to another slide, a Web page, or any file on your hard disk).

Two of the new common-sense features are so good that you'll never want to be without them again. First, when you prepare your presentation in the outline view, a thumbnail of the actual finished slide hovers nearby; no more flipping back and forth between views to see if all your bullet points will fit. Second, you can create slide-show subsets of a master show within the same document—a great way to repurpose material.

**Office Extras**
The Office 98 CD-ROM also includes two programs that are available free from Microsoft's Web site: Outlook Express (see "Tame Your E-Mail," in this issue) and Internet Explorer 4.0 (see Reviews, May 1998). The advantages of getting Outlook Express as part of Office are that you can use Word's spelling checker in OE and Outlook's address book for Word mail merges. The downside is that OE can't connect to America Online or stuff enclosures automatically. Explorer is also a mixed bag; Microsoft's latest Web browser is rich with features but dogs slow, and its new "active channels" aren't optimized for the Mac.

The rest of the CD-ROM's many extras are much more successful. Among them are programs called Remove Office 98 and Remove Old Office Versions; a batch processor for converting clumps of Office documents from one format to another; templates, clip art, and fonts; all recent Mac OS updates; and much more.

**Big Numbers, Small Bugs**
If software design were all that mattered, Congress would pass a law forcing everyone to install Office 98. Unfortunately, the administrative aspects of Office 98 aren't nearly as appealing. For example, the hardware requirements show little respect for elderly Macintosh models. Office 98 requires a PowerPC machine, preferably 120MHz or faster, running System 7.5 or later. Excel, Word, and PowerPoint want 6MB, 9MB, and 10MB of RAM, respectively; add 4MB apiece to those numbers if you don't use Connectix RAM Doubler or virtual memory.

The package isn't cheap, either: $499 for the set, or $399 per stand-alone application. (Add $100 for the Gold Edition, which includes FrontPage, for Web authoring; the Encarta multimedia encyclopedia; and the Bookshelf reference tool.) Office 97 for Windows costs the same but adds a database program, a richly featured calendar/address book, and a program called Microsoft Binder that lets you roll multiple Office documents into one file for easy distribution.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**
Office 98 is a winner, but it's not perfect. On some machines, Word 98 conflicts with RAM Doubler 2.0.2; the 2.0.3 updater solves the problem. A similar updater will fix clashes with Adobe Type Reunion. You can't create a hyperlink to a file whose name begins with a number. If you drag a program out of its original folder, you're politely informed at the next launch that it won't run until you move it back. And you could fill a book with quibbles about individual features—in fact, somebody did: Office 97 Annoyances (O'Reilly, 1997) makes great reading.

Moreover, plenty of Mac users are actually upset with the successful aspects of Office 98. The shoddiness of the previous Office versions opened a temporary window for such competitors as ClarisWorks, WordPerfect, and Nisus Writer; now, with Office 98 sure to be a smash hit, we're even less likely to see competition in the Mac productivity-software market.

On the other hand, buying Microsoft has its advantages. For example, technical support is free (although not toll-free). You can be confident that any significant bugs will be fixed in a free update. You can bet that Word 98 import filters will soon crop up for use with QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker. And you know your documents can be freely exchanged with your Windows-using coworkers without conversion or translation.

If you're using Office 4.2, upgrade immediately. If you're using older versions, upgrade if you can handle the equipment requirements. Whatever you thought of Microsoft's past Mac-software experiments, Office 98 is a powerful, intelligent, friendly package. This software suite demonstrates that for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what "Macintosh elegance" means. —David Pogue
A

Although the newest versions of Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 95 and Connectix's Virtual PC have gotten speedier and do an impressive job of emulating a Pentium-based PC, both products still fail to deliver the performance of even a low-end Pentium-based PC.

On the surface, SoftWindows 95 hasn't changed dramatically, other than a redesigned setup window that greatly simplifies the task of configuring the program's preferences. But under the hood, SoftWindows 95.5.0 offers a much more sophisticated emulation engine, including support for SoundBlaster Pro, MMX, and Mac joysticks. New drag-and-drop support lets you copy text and pictures (not files) from Windows by dragging to the Mac desktop.

Virtual PC 2.0 benefits from a bigger overhaul. The program's emulation engine has been tweaked with the game-oriented user in mind, providing improved DirectX support, better video emulation, and support for 3dfx Voodoo Graphics accelerator cards. Virtual PC 2.0 is also noticeably faster than the previous version—Connectix says it's 25 to 40 percent speedier; I clocked a 15 to 18 percent boost. Other improvements include bidirectional copy and paste, long-file-name support, and cross-platform drag-and-drop file sharing.

In Macworld Lab tests, SoftWindows 95 consistently performed faster than Virtual PC. But although it's the fastest emulator, SoftWindows 95 is still three times as slow—on average—as a has-been 90MHz Pentium PC. These speeds are acceptable for occasional, nonintensive PC use, but serious users will be disappointed.

SoftWindows 95 may offer faster emulation, but Virtual PC wins in terms of ease of use, setup, and configuration. To copy a folder from your Mac to Virtual PC's virtual hard drive, for example, you merely drag the file from the Finder into the Windows environment. Conversely, you can drag a Windows file to any Mac folder to open the file with a Mac application, all but eliminating the need to set up cross-platform shared folders. But if you want to share folders, you simply drag them from the Finder and drop them onto the Shared Folder button in Virtual PC.

In contrast, SoftWindows 95's scheme for sharing drives and files is far less elegant. The program doesn't offer the ability to drag files to and from Windows; you have to cross the divide via shared folders. You can share a folder by dragging, but this works only for a single folder mapped to the E: drive. You have to set up subsequent shared folders one by one using the Setup command, and if you want to share more than three other folders, you have to use Windows 95's Map Network Drive command to manually assign the folders to PC-drive letters.

Virtual PC also provides more-flexible configuration options. SoftWindows, for example, maps the PC's right mouse button to your Mac's enter key, while Virtual PC lets you choose the modifier key.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If you can live with performance that's three times as slow as a two-year-old Pentium PC, both of these programs deliver solid Windows 95 support for a great price. SoftWindows is marginally faster, but Virtual PC is less expensive and easier to set up and use, making it the better choice for putting Windows on your Macintosh.

- Joseph Schorr

Macworld Lab Tests

Copy Across Platform Virtual PC lets you drag a Mac folder to the PC environment.

Emulators: Still Dramatically Slower Than an Old PC

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Microsoft Access 7.0</th>
<th>CorelDraw 6.0</th>
<th>Borland Paradox 7.0</th>
<th>Lotus Word Pro 96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connectix Virtual PC 2.0</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 95 5.0</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Millennium P90 (90MHz Pentium PC)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Product was unable to successfully complete this test.

Our Windows productivity suite utilizes select tests from Ziff-Davis's WinStone 97 benchmark (www.winstone.com). Emulators were tested on a Power Mac 7300/200配备了64MB of RAM, with 32MB of RAM allocated to Windows 95; the PC was equipped with 32MB of RAM. - Macworld Lab testing supervised by Susan Silvius
Macworld Lab was unable to get an initial unit to work reliably. MacWorks chalked up the problem to a conflict with the installed iMicro TwinTurbo card; we had no problems with the Nexus GA card sent to replace it.

Although the Millennium G3's technology is sound—a combo of DayStar's proven motherboard and case and PowerLogix's fast new G3 CPU card—the company is an unknown. DayStar Digital went bankrupt last year, and MacWorks bought the rights to its name and products. Also, Apple almost certainly won't renew any clone makers' Mac OS licenses after July, so long-term support for the Millennium remains in question.

Also be wary of MacWorks' pricing. All prices listed on the company's Web site reflect a 2 percent cash discount, but Macworld recommends that you never pay cash for a mail-order product. MacWorks also offers a limited return policy: you can return only defective products.

Macworld's Buying Advice

DayStar's Millennium G3/307 is a fantastic system for demanding content creators. If you can handle the uncertainty of buying from a company that might not be around to support you in the future, then this system is a worthwhile investment.—Galen Gruman

RATING: ****

PROS: Fastest Mac OS system available; huge expansion capacity.
CONS: Long-term support uncertain.
DIRECT PRICE: Base model, $3,060; as tested, $6,049.

DayStar G3 System Is New Speed Champ

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. New system. Bold indicates the best result in a subsystem test.

Macbench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 1.0.

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0.

Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

DayStar Millennium G3/307

HIGHLY EXPANDABLE SYSTEM IS FAST, INEXPENSIVE

You might almost believe that the Mac-clone industry is still going strong: a licensee has introduced a system that outpaces anything Apple has to offer. MacWorks' DayStar Millennium G3/307 claims PowerPC 750 processor speeds of 307MHz, but Macworld Lab tests show that it actually runs faster—at 322MHz—thanks to a 1MB backside cache. (An upcoming Millennium model runs at least 360MHz.) No other system comes close; not Apple's new 300MHz Power Macintosh G3 tower, not even prototype CHRP systems that never saw production.

But the Millennium G3/307 offers more than raw speed. Using the same case design as the well-regarded DayStar Genesis MP, the Millennium is the ideal system for 3-D modelers and digital-video producers. (Note that only the Millennium's 604e version supports multiple CPUs.) It offers easily accessible bays for seven hard drives, and two external bays for removable-media drives (one houses a CD-ROM drive).

The system also sports six PCI slots, which high-end users will easily fill. (Apple's G3 Macs offer just three.) In the Millennium model we tested, three slots held an ATI Nexus GA video card, a 100BaseT Ethernet card, and an Ultra Wide SCSI-3 card. (The motherboard comes with 10BaseT Ethernet, an external SCSI-1 port, and an internal SCSI-2 connector as standard equipment.) Our test system—which had two 9GB hard drives, an Iomega Jaz drive, and 128MB of RAM—costs $6,049. The base model—which comes with a 4GB hard drive, 64MB of RAM, and a 4MB ATI XClaim VR video card—costs $3,060. A keyboard is extra in both systems.

Add digital-video, sound, and MPEG-2 cards, and you have a multimedia monster. And don't worry about RAM expansion—there are 12 DIMM slots, compared with 3 in Apple's G3 Mac. All this expansion explains why the case is 50 pounds and twice the size of an Apple tower.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The DayStar Millennium G3/307 is a fantastic system for demanding content creators. If you can handle the uncertainty of buying from a company that might not be around to support you in the future, then this system is a worthwhile investment.—Galen Gruman

MacWorks DayStar Millennium G3/307

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh G3/266 tower. Bold indicates the best result in a subsystem test.

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh G3/266 tower.

Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

SpeedMark runs 54 real-world tasks in 15 programs and the Finder; MacBench 4.0 (available at www.macbench.com) measures performance of the processor (CPU/cache), disk, and graphics subsystems in isolation from other components. Test systems were equipped with 32MB of RAM and configured with a 512K disk cache. Displays were set to 16-bit color in 832-by-624-pixel resolution.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

www.macworld.com June 1998 35
MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5

**CAPABLE PACKAGE, BUT FEW IMPROVEMENTS**

**With the recent demise of competing products such as Peachtree Accounting and Big Business, BestWare's MYOB Accounting takes over as the sole moderately priced, full-featured double-entry accounting program for the Mac. Happily, MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5 readily satisfies most business accounting requirements, offering standard accounting functions and payroll, inventory, and job-tracking features. The changes introduced in version 7.5, however, are minor.**

**The Learning Curve**
MYOB's Easy Setup Wizard helps you create your chart of accounts, letting you build from scratch or modify those of 100 sample businesses. The program walks you through setting preferences (such as setting an auto-save interval and specifying whether to allow edits of completed transactions or to require reversing transactions), tweaking the chart of accounts, and providing starting balances. From there, you move through specifying credit terms, creating customer and vendor lists, setting up payroll, and selecting linked accounts for purchases and sales.

Although MYOB offers true double-entry accounting, you're shielded from making balancing transactions. MYOB handles this process transparently using the aforementioned linked accounts, where you specify the accounts affected by particular transactions. (Customer receipts, for example, can be automatically credited to a particular checking account.)

If you're familiar with other accounting programs, you should have little trouble adapting to MYOB's workflow. The program offers extensive help facilities, including sample reports, procedure guides, and step-by-step cue cards for less common procedures. Although MYOB's graphic interface is unusual, most experienced users will catch on quickly. The procedure-oriented manual explains the precise steps necessary to accomplish standard accounting activities, such as reversing particular types of transactions.

Nonaccountants, on the other hand, may not fare so well. Although a multimedia presentation explains accounting principles and shows how two sample businesses use the program, MYOB offers no tutorial, and its manual leaves basic questions unanswered.

For example, a nonaccountant like myself might logically assume that purchases would be tracked in MYOB's Purchases section. To complete each payment transaction in this manner, though, you'd have to switch to the Bill Payments area to complete an additional form. A call to BestWare set me straight: to record all purchases on a single screen, you must use MYOB's Write Checks area, a less-than-intuitive notion for financial novices. To avoid this type of confusion, you'll want to seek the advice of a professional for help with anything you don't understand—before you enter dozens of records. BestWare offers 30 days of free technical support, as well as referrals to certified consultants to help you tackle truly complex setups.

**Simplified Data Entry**
MYOB makes life easier in a number of small yet significant ways. When you tab out of an account field without entering data, for example, a pop-up list of accounts appears. Vendor and customer fields can be filled simply by typing the first few unique letters of the company name.

MYOB's card file lets you store addresses, phone numbers, credit terms, sales-tracking information, and current balances for all customers, vendors, employees, and personal contacts. Although it's not a substitute for a dedicated PIM, you can use the card file to maintain a contact log, record time spent on billable activities, and set recontact dates, among other tasks.

You can customize MYOB's built-in reports by placing logos and other graphics; adding static text elements; resizing fields; and changing the font, size, and color of your text. You can easily define report criteria by specifying filters, contact-group identifiers, and date ranges. Reports can be saved, printed (individually or in batches), viewed on screen, and—new to this version—saved as HTML tables for viewing on the World Wide Web or a company intranet.

MYOB lets you import and export tab- or comma-delimited files containing accounting, inventory, and contact data, but the Macintosh product lacks the OfficeLink automation features found in the Windows version of MYOB. You can also import data from QuickBooks (on which Intuit has ceased development for the Mac version), but the conversion process has limitations you should be aware of before switching to MYOB. (Details and the conversion utility are both available at www.bestware.com/updates.htm.)

**Few New Features**
The most notable change in the MYOB 7.5 upgrade is the program's enhanced AppleScript support, which enables MYOB to exchange data with other applications. Unfortunately, no sample AppleScripts are provided (BestWare says that samples will be available on its Web site over time). Other changes include the ability to generate statements that cover a particular date range, improvements to the bank-reconciliation process, and the ability to search by customer invoice number or vendor purchase order.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**
Although accounting novices may need some hand-holding, MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5 is a great value and an excellent program for new users. The $69 upgrade, however, is compelling only if you can take advantage of the new HTML or AppleScript capabilities.—STEVEN SCHWARTZ

**RATING: $$$$**
**PROS:** Easy setup; excellent help facilities; extensive report selection.
**CONS:** Substandard tutorial; no sample AppleScripts.
**COMPANY:** BestWare (973/586-2200, www.bestware.com).
**PRICE: $149.**
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

THE WORLD'S FIRST 6-COLOR, 1440 DPI PRINTER DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR PHOTOGRAPHY.

Nobody focuses on detail like Matthew Rolston. Except, of course, EPSON. Introducing the EPSON Stylus® Photo EX ink jet printer. 1440 x 720 dpi for incredibly crisp, detailed pictures on any media. 6-color printing for virtually continuous tone, and the truest flesh tones. And print speeds so fast you can create a brilliant 8” x 10” photo in under 5 minutes. You can even print up to 11.7” x 44” panoramas. All with PC/Mac compatibility. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010 or visit us at www.epson.com for more information. Because to find great detail, you just have to know where to look.

The wide format EPSON Stylus Photo EX Color Ink Jet Printer.

Price may vary. Print speeds will vary depending on system configuration, software application, page complexity, amount of page covered and print settings. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1996 Epson America, Inc.
MacDrive 98.2.0

disk mounter adds NT support

Clearly, Windows NT is fast becoming part of cross-platform environments, and makers of cross-platform utilities are rushing to add NT 4 capabilities to their products. Media4 Productions' MacDrive 98 is the latest utility to jump on the NT bandwagon. The Mac-disk-mounting utility's newest version runs on both Windows 95 and NT 4 and will supposedly work smoothly with the forthcoming Windows 98 release.

MacDrive 98 2.01 offers all the strengths of its predecessor, MacDrive 95.1.3 (see "Mac Life Preservers," April 1998), in addition to providing support for both Windows 95 and NT 4. Among the new version's best features: support for SCSI hard drives as well as practically any removable-media drives that both Windows and the Mac OS recognize. MacDrive integrates well into the Windows interface, displaying Mac-disk-mounting and -copying capabilities in Windows' contextual menus. And MacDrive lets you access files from the Open and Save dialog boxes of all programs, as well as from the Windows Explorer (the equivalent of the Mac's Finder).

But MacDrive 98 does more than its predecessor. My favorite new feature lets you tell MacDrive 98 to read the Mac file and creator type from a specific document when adding a new file type to the program's extension map. The extension map tells MacDrive 98 which Windows file extension to associate with each Mac file and creator type, and vice versa. These file and creator types are not easily found, which is why the program's ability to extract them is so helpful.

And, when you use Mac media, MacDrive lets you create and decode MacBinary files, which are perfect for network transfer and remote uploading since they typically take less space than more-commonly-used Web-based formats such as BinHex. MacDrive 98 can also decode BinHex files from Mac media, giving you the option (as with MacBinary) to store the decoded file in Mac file format (retaining the resource fork) rather than in PC format (with the resource fork removed).

Also new is the ability to decide which volumes in a dual-formatted Mac/PC CD-ROM are loaded; MacDrive's main competitor, DataViz's MacOpener 3.0, also offers this feature.

When copying Mac files, NT users can allow MacDrive 98 to retain the file's Mac resource fork, as long as the files are being copied to a Mac-formatted disk or to a Mac volume on an NTFS-formatted hard disk created with NT's Services for Macintosh. Such native Mac volumes are commonly used on NT servers.

MacDrive 98 does an excellent job of mounting Mac volumes. In fact, it is so aggressive in its efforts that it confusingly mounted the remnants of my PC hard disk's original Mac partition, causing Norton Utilities to choke on the phantom data. It turns out that my DOS disk-format utility left some of the disk's space unused, and—since the drive had originally been a Mac's drive—portions of a Mac partition remained that no other Mac-disk mounter detected. Media4 provided a downloadable fix that allowed MacDrive 98 to ignore my disk's long-lost Mac data.

Macworld's Buying Advice

MacDrive 98 offers the best set of features of all Mac-disk-mounting utilities, and seamless integration into Windows makes the program extremely easy to use. If you use Windows 3.1, you'll prefer MacOpener 3.0 as your Mac-disk mounter. But for everyone else, MacDrive 98 is the utility of choice. —Galen Gruman

RATING: 4½ PROS: Mounts Mac media under Windows 95, 98, and NT 4; encodes and decodes MacBinary files; makes it easy to add new file types by importing Mac file and creator types.


COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $65.

Cinema 4D XL

fastest 3-D renderer for the Mac

ElectricImage has long been the high-end (and most expensive) 3-D animation package for the Mac, sporting one of the fastest renderers around. The latest challenger to ElectricImage's throne, Maxon Computer's Cinema 4D XL 1.0 (distributed by 3D Gear), has all the ingredients of a great 3-D program. It can render images faster than ElectricImage; it packs a full arsenal of pro-quality tools for modeling (still missing from ElectricImage) and animation; and it lets you model, animate, and render in a single interface.

One of the main attractions of Cinema 4D XL is an object-oriented hierarchy that goes beyond the usual parent/child system. XL offers an Object Manager window that lets you transfer or duplicate properties (such as texture, size, color, and shadow casting) from object to object, an efficient way to update large amounts of object information in a complex scene.

But XL's centerpiece is a lightning-fast renderer that can ray-trace high-polygon-count scenes faster than any other software (including ElectricImage's Phong renderer). For example, a scene that would slow down other renderers—one with a highly detailed model and numerous light sources, transparencies, and soft shadows—poses no problem for XL, which zipped right through it to produce stunning ray-traced images and animations. The program is so fast, in fact, that ray tracing is a perfectly viable preview option.

Cinema 4D XL includes impressive tools for Nurbs, spline, and Boolean modeling, along with vertex-level editing.
And its particle system is simply awesome; for example, each particle in a particle effect can be a light source or even an animated object—to create, say, a school of fish—resulting in some wild special effects (see “Particular Particles”).

Equally impressive is XL’s strong support for inverse kinematics: once an object hierarchy is established, the IK engine locks objects together and allows natural movement when a link in the IK chain moves. XL’s “bones” tools let you lay down a skeleton structure under an object surface and warp that object based on the skeleton’s movement.

The CD-ROM includes both Mac and Windows NT versions, something production studios will love. Another production-oriented advantage is that XL can import files in a wide variety of formats: Kinetic’s 3D Studio Max, Newtek’s LightWave 3D, Adobe Illustrator Wavefront, and DXF. Amazingly, imported scenery files retain most of the necessary elements, such as cameras, lights, and textures. Cinema 4D XL also supports an open plug-in architecture, which will allow third parties to develop more-in-depth modeling tools.

XL’s interface, unfortunately, is a work in progress. Most of the windows could use some graphical and iconic touch-ups; the timeline could be more tightly designed, perhaps to resemble Adobe After Effects; and the flat, gray interface would benefit from some color. In addition, the documentation lacks tutorials and examples—a real shortcoming in a program that has a learning curve typical of high-end 3-D software.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
With a blazingly fast renderer and a robust mix of modeling and animation tools, Cinema 4D XL has the potential to become the leading 3-D software for the Macintosh. Although it’s not priced for casual users, the program is well on its way to becoming a must-have tool for professional 3-D-production artists.—DAVID BIEDNY AND TRAVIS ESTRELLA

---

**InterMapper 2.0**

**INEXPENSIVE NETWORK MONITOR ECLIPSES THE COMPETITION**

**A WORLD-CLASS NETWORK MANAGEMENT TOOL EVEN IN ITS INITIAL RELEASE (SEE REVIEWS, JANUARY 1997), INTERMAPPER, FROM DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, OFFERS A BASIC FEATURE SET THAT MATCHES PRODUCTS COSTING TEN TIMES AS MUCH. VERSION 2.0 PUTS INTERMAPPER WELL AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION, ADDING NEW FEATURES SUCH AS BUILT-IN WEB SERVING, FLEXIBLE TRAFFIC GRAPHS, SERVER MONITORING, AND ESCALATED NOTIFICATIONS.**

InterMapper combines a network-discovery and -mapping tool, network monitoring, historical logging, traffic graphing, and real-time traffic display into a single application. With a powerful interface, InterMapper is simplicity itself to use: you launch it, and it discovers devices on your network, automatically locating and diagramming both AppleTalk and TCP/IP devices. Once InterMapper has drawn your network, you can use the built-in diagram editor to rearrange nodes and links, add descriptive text, and change the icons for various devices. InterMapper’s monitoring function probes devices and collects traffic statistics periodically, displaying component status using color codes and traffic loads using “marching ants” to depict various data rates.

When the status changes, you can trigger specific actions—e-mail messages, alpha pages (with optional paging software), Apple events, or application launches—and use a schedule to control when various actions can occur. InterMapper is remotely controllable via a secure Telnet log-in, letting you check your network status even when you’re away from the office.

The original InterMapper depicted Ethernet hubs and switches as a single device with one network connection; version 2.0 shows every Ethernet port on a hub or switch. That lets you display individual hub and port connections and monitor traffic flowing on those connections. A built-in Web sever gives any browser access to InterMapper’s status reports and network diagrams, letting you observe network status from anywhere on your network. With IP-address security, access is limited to authorized users.

InterMapper’s new strip charts graph traffic statistics for up to six devices each; you can plot traffic flow in packets or bytes per second, error counts, or bandwidth use. The graphs are flexible, letting you expand or compress the timeline and y-axis to zoom from a high-level view of several days to specific samples.

Notifications now support a time delay before firing, so you can escalate notifications for sustained problem conditions. For example, you might e-mail a local technician if a device is down for five minutes but page the network administrator if it’s still down after an hour. And you can now customize probes for particular Internet services (such as HTTP) to ensure, for example, that your Web server is still delivering pages to users.

The package includes a first-rate user’s guide and tutorial in PDF format; Dartmouth delivers regular updates online and gives registered owners access to beta releases. InterMapper still lacks one feature that managers of large networks would find useful, however—SNMP trap handling. The developers say that that capability, originally expected in this release, is still in the future.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**
No network monitor approached InterMapper’s original combination of features, ease of use, and low cost. With an array of new capabilities—and no increase in price—InterMapper is a better deal than ever.—MEL BECKMAN

---

**RATING: ★★★★ ★★ PROS:** Fast rendering; light sourcing and object animation with particles; intuitive object hierarchy; IK support; variety of import formats. **CONS:** Unpolished interface; weak manual. **COMPANY:** 3D Gear (805/484-5804, www.cinema4d.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,995.

**RATING: ★★★★½ ★★ PROS:** Automatic network discovery and mapping; server monitoring; statistical graphs; built-in Web server. **CONS:** Still no SNMP trap support. **COMPANY:** Dartmouth College (603/646-2643, www.dartmouth.edu/networksoftware/intermapper/). **LIST PRICE:** $795.
Eudora Pro 4.0

POWERFUL BUT CLUNKY E-MAIL CLIENT

With so much business communication relying on e-mail, having the right e-mail client can make a big difference in productivity. Simple mail programs, like the one built into Netscape Communicator, are fine if you don't need much mail. Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.0 offers serious e-mail handling that can manage a virtual onslaught with aplomb, though it still has a ways to go in the ease-of-use department.

Version 4.0 adds some welcome new features. For example, it doesn't mind if you have multiple e-mail addresses—you can check for mail at all your addresses in one step—and you can send and receive e-mail in the background. You can also apply simple HTML text formatting to your messages, although recipients who aren't running an HTML-compatible mail program will see nasty-looking HTML code.

Eudora Pro supports LDAP, an increasingly popular protocol for online white pages, and ACAP, a new protocol that lets system administrators configure Eudora automatically from a server. Missing from this version is support for IMAP.

You can now create filters that route messages to a particular mailbox, but Eudora's filter capability takes a backseat to Claris Emailler's. For example, let's say that you want messages from people you know to show up at the top of your inbox, highlighted in red. In Emailler, it takes one step to set up this filter; Eudora Pro requires a separate filter for each person. Emailler's address book is also superior, easily handling a recipient's multiple e-mail addresses. While you can put multiple e-mail addresses for one recipient in Eudora's address book, all those addresses appear when you create a message.

Qualcomm has rearranged Eudora's interface to make it easier to use, and you can combine several previously separate windows into one tabbed window. It's also easier to manage signatures and e-mail stationery. But initial setup could be easier, and the Settings dialog box is still a nightmare of bewildering preferences.

Macworld's Buying Advice Eudora Pro has improved to the point that it's roughly equivalent to the current version of Claris Emailler, although Emailler has the edge in ease of use. If you're familiar with earlier versions of Eudora, you'll have no problem getting up to speed with version 4.0; unfortunately, there's no discounted upgrade price. If you're not already on the Eudora handwagon, download the demo versions of both Eudora Pro and Claris Emailler and see which one you prefer. —Tom Negri

RATING: ★★★☆☆ PROS: Improved interface; good support for checking multiple e-mail accounts; supports several new Internet protocols. CONS: Setup needs better help facilities; mail filters lack flexibility; poor handling of multiple addresses for one recipient. COMPANY: Qualcomm (619/658-1291, www.eudora.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $39.

Storage Wizard 2.0

ORGANIZES YOUR HARD DRIVE

Here are few sure things in life: death, taxes, Mac OS updates, and diminishing hard-disk space. FWB Software's Storage Wizard 2.0 extends the useful life of hard disks by compressing files, migrating lesser-used documents to alternate media, and creating intelligent archives that can be accessed in seconds. Even if you're not pressed for disk space, Storage Wizard's mirroring facility provides automatic backups and creates free space that can be used for virtual memory.

A renamed upgrade from FWB's award-winning HSM Toolkit, this enhanced version sports a friendlier interface, allows monitoring of more than one disk volume, and can be configured using a new Rule Wizard. You can, for example, specify that whenever your hard disk becomes 90 percent full, all files that haven't been accessed in six months should be compressed in place; transferred to a holding folder; or moved to storage, such as a networked hard disk, a removable-media drive, or virtually any other storage device except tape drives. Files can be relocated to an easily searched archive, with or without an alias left behind in their original folder. Files and applications that will never be used again can be directed to the Trash.

Other parameters let you specify how crowded a hard disk should get, whether to move files that haven't been backed up, and which files should be automatically archived. You can choose which folders Storage Wizard should manage, and mark the ones it should ignore. The program can automatically mirror modified files on a second storage device and flag changed or moved files with Finder labels and colors.

In informal tests, Storage Wizard found many megabytes of wasted space on a 6GB hard disk with 3GB of free space. Using a few simple rules, the utility ferreted out candidates for deletion or removal to offline storage and then constantly monitored the disk in the background.

As with its predecessor, Storage Wizard's extension tracks when an application or data file is used, and it can be taught to ignore accesses by Symantec Norton Disk Doctor, Aladdin StuffIt Expander, or any other program. A database determines which files have been idle long enough for action and which previously migrated files should be promoted to active status on your hard disk. You can also select and migrate files manually when you finish a project.

Macworld's Buying Advice Storage Wizard 2.0 offers more-flexible archiving and security than conventional backup programs, and it continues to liberate disk space with its rule-based evaluation of which files you really do need on your drive. Once you've put Storage Wizard to work, it keeps monitoring your disks in the background to keep them clean, lean, and uncluttered.

—David D. Busch

Connecting PageStream 3.3

**FLAWED PAGE-LAYOUT PROGRAM**

The latest in a series of page-layout packages to take on market leaders QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker, SoftLogik’s PageStream was originally developed for the Commodore Amiga. SoftLogik boldly proclaims PageStream 3.3 to be the best desktop publishing program on any platform; indeed, in a feature-by-feature comparison, it does appear to hold its own with its better-known competitors. But a long feature list does not necessarily make for a useful product, and PageStream has some glaring weaknesses—most notably a flawed undo function and an inability to import Microsoft Word files directly—that most publishing pros will find unacceptable.

PageStream’s approach to page layout borrows from that of both QuarkXPress and PageMaker. PageStream uses text boxes in a manner reminiscent of QuarkXPress, and it includes such XPRESS niceties as Bézier drawing tools and character style sheets. But it also puts each page or spread on a PageMaker-style pasteboard and mimics PageMaker’s approach to placing graphics: instead of drawing a picture box and then importing the image, you just select the file and click where you want it to go.

PageStream offers impressive typographic functions, including kerning and ligature controls and the ability to track type in increments as small as 0.01 percent. Drawing features are also strong: you can create unusual shapes for use as image masks or text boxes and convert text to paths. All objects can be grouped, rotated, resized, and assigned stroke-and-fill characteristics. These features could make for a powerful desktop publishing contender, but SoftLogik has overlooked some fundamental needs of Mac-based publishing professionals. Betraying its origins, the software can import files in the Amiga text format but not in Word, Claris MacWrite, or any other Mac-specific format other than Corel WordPerfect. SoftLogik says it’s working on a Word import filter.

PageStream’s user interface is downright sloppy. For example, if you have two linked text blocks and make one smaller, the text doesn’t automatically flow; it disappears until you enlarge the second box. And while the program theoretically allows multipleundos, many operations can’t be undone at all. This makes the Undo command somewhat unpredictable: if you add text, draw a circle, and then choose Undo, the text is removed and the circle remains.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice** Despite the version number, this is the first full PageStream release for the Macintosh, and it feels like a work in progress. If SoftLogik fixes the program’s many flaws, it may offer a viable alternative to PageMaker—and perhaps even QuarkXPress. In its current incarnation, however, PageStream falls far short of the competition. —STEPHEN BEALE

---

**World Wide Web Weaver 3.0**

**USER-FRIENDLY HTML EDITOR HAS SOME ROUGH EDGES**

For a developer, updating software is like rock climbing: if you don’t test a new handhold before you commit your weight to it, you may be in for a long fall. In some ways, Miracle Software succeeds with World Wide Web Weaver 3.0, combining the power and flexibility of text-based Web page editors with the ease of use of WYSIWYG editors. Unfortunately, some of Web Weaver’s new features tend to crumble beneath your fingertips.

Web Weaver is built for Web-page creators who already have a thorough grasp of HTML and Web concepts. For example, the default start-up document is a blank page with preformatted  HTML,  HEAD, and  BODY  tags. Underneath the gruff exterior, though, lies some pretty helpful software. Web Weaver can automatically create just about any type of tag—just pull down the Tags menu or click on a button in the toolbar, and fill in the resulting dialog box. Web Weaver keeps your document easy to read by highlighting tags in a variety of colors and formatting your text when you apply style tags. If you’re coding HTML by hand, you can ask Web Weaver to sweep your document, checking your syntax and colorizing your tags.

Web Weaver sports semi-WYSIWYG editors for frames, tables, and image maps, among other complex tags, but it’s a toss-up as to whether they’re a help or a hindrance. For instance, Web Weaver’s image map tag editor consists of two cross-linked modal dialog boxes packed with cool but wobbly tools that leave you wondering if the software is working properly: text that should appear automatically sometimes doesn’t, and clicking on an image map to make it active occasionally won’t. And the WYSIWYG table editor, while well conceived, is marred by clunky performance and screen-redraw problems. Possibly the worst offender, though, is the frames editor, whose centerpiece is a graphic representation of what the browser screen will look like after you subdivide it (see “Click but Don’t Drag”). The interface invites you to resize the frames by dragging their borders. But monkeying with the frames graphic will freeze up the tag editor, and you’ll have to cancel out and try again.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice** Web Weaver’s shortcomings are a shame, because the software is both inviting and educational. Miracle Software says it’s working on version 3.0.1, which should fix a nasty drag-and-drop bug and otherwise polish up the package. My advice is to await the update—and make sure your safety harness is firmly attached. —CAIEMON CROFTY

**RATING: \(\star\star\star\) PROS: Text-based editor intuitive, easy to use. CONS: Advanced tools aren’t reliable. COMPANY: Miracle Software (315/265-0930, www.miracleinc.com). LIST PRICE: $89.**
**LightningDraw/Web**

**VECTOR-BASED WEB GRAPHICS**

When Apple killed off QuickDraw GX, it looked like curtains for an amazing GX-based illustration program called LightningDraw, from Lari Software. But since Apple rolled QuickDraw GX's power into QuickTime 3.0, Lari is suddenly in the catbird seat: its LightningDraw/Web 1.1.1 is the only tool to support QuickTime's new vector-graphics features, letting you create complex illustrations and save them as tiny QuickTime files.

As its name implies, LightningDraw/Web is targeted at Web developers. Lari wants you to replace the GIF images on your Web page with vector-based images, which are generally much smaller than even compressed bitmaps. But despite using QuickTime for saving files, LightningDraw/Web doesn't create animations; QuickTime is merely the container for the resulting single-frame illustrations. Since competing vector-based tools, such as Macromedia's Flash 2.0 (see Reviews, September 1997), offer animation and user-interaction effects, this is a major failing. Other drawbacks: the QuickTime vector track doesn't support bitmapped objects; you can't link different parts of a drawing to different URLs; only linear gradients are supported; and you can't print your images.

But as far as drawing goes, the user interface is nearly perfect, offering a smart combination of well-designed palettes and logical menus. The Reshaper tool lets you grab and move any point on a line, curving the rest of the line to follow; the Cut tool lets you carve out interior portions of a polygon. You can make objects transparent, affecting the color of objects underneath. Text handling is superb, especially with GX-savvy fonts. The InConcert feature is particularly dazzling, allowing you to add or subtract shapes to create complex polygons.

Welcome Want to see how this room looks from the sofas in the corner? DenebaCAD 1.5 can redraw the scene almost instantaneously.

MACWORLD's Buying Advice LightningDraw/Web is a powerful program that offers unique support for QuickTime 3.0's vector-graphics track. But despite QuickTime's possibilities, Web designers probably won't rush to abandon GIFs. Either way, the program's viewing audience will be minimal until QuickTime 3.0 is generally available. And until LightningDraw/Web supports vector animations, it'll be no match for Flash.

---

**DenebaCAD 1.5**

**ARCHITECTURAL CAD PROGRAM EXCELS**

DenebaCAD has grown up fast. When we looked at version 1.0.2, we gave it high marks for its impressive rendering features but noted that it had the unfinished feel of a beta version (Reviews, March 1998). Version 1.5, released a mere three months later, not only sets a speed record for improvement; it's also easier to use and produces stunning, photorealistic architectural renderings at speeds that will simply dazzle clients viewing a walk-through.

In a world where AutoDesk's AutoCAD is the standard, the most important additions to DenebaCAD 1.5 are new drawing features, scalable arrows and text, and upgraded dimensioning tools; they let the program import and export AutoCAD DXF and DWG files with no translation glitches in objects or descriptive text. DenebaCAD's file exchange with AutoCAD is now better than that of programs costing thousands more.

DenebaCAD 1.0 supported multiple open windows with different views of the same project, but the new version's performance improvements make it practical to demo—an on-a-laptop and in real-time—a 2-D plan in one window, a 3-D wire-frame plan in another, a 3-D solid view in a third, and an amazing video-like view in the fourth. The latter offers fast ray tracing to display lighting shifts, great handling of reflection and transparency, and the most realistic assortment of surface textures you'll find for less than $1,000.

Most of the problems in the first release—uneven library content, repetitive error messages, sluggish performance on some operations, and the general Canvas-with-CAD-tacked-on feeling—have all been fixed, and in record time for a program this complex. The included libraries still offer much more support for designing homes and offices than for designing machine parts; Deneba is obviously pushing the product to excel in one area rather than delivering a lumbering behemoth that does everything.

With no support for macros or scripting, DenebaCAD still lacks BASIC-level programmability. Again, that may be a drawback for mechanical engineers, but for architects—DenebaCAD's target audience—it's only a minor concern. If you're designing components for plastic injection molding, try Diehl Graphsoft's MiniCAD; if you're designing an office-building atrium on the other hand, get DenebaCAD.

MACWORLD's Buying Advice With DenebaCAD 1.5, Deneba has not only repaired the glitches in the previous release but also added worthwhile new features. Users have requested—all without raising the price. This version moves DenebaCAD to the front rank of architectural-CAD programs for the Mac. —Charles Seiter

---

**RATING:**

**PROS:** Full-featured rendering at top speed; well-designed interoperability of 2-D and 3-D-CAD functions. **CONS:** Modest engineering libraries; lacks programmability.

**COMPANY:** Deneba Software (305/596-5644, www.deneba.com). **LIST PRICE:** $799.95.
Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop® with no waiting

the fun of playing the coolest, most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time

Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.

You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.

**ATI XCLAIM VR** is the only 5-in-1 accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.

**ATI XCLAIM 3D** provides fast 2D and 3D performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.

Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 up to 1920x1080.

To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at [www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo).

You can

with an ATI graphics accelerator.

Now You See It.

www.atitech.com/macwo

Choose 256 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)
GearBox 1.5
INTERNET UTILITY SIMPLIFIES CONNECTION SETUP

Macintosh TCP/IP can be a formidable beast to configure because of the sheer volume of settings you must contend with. If your Mac is mobile or you use more than one Internet service provider, constantly switching TCP/IP settings and application preferences can be a colossal inconvenience. Rockstar Studios' GearBox 1.5 brings simplicity back to your life by letting you automatically swap in all the right settings for your current location with a single click.

Setting up GearBox is simple, and the program's Easy Setup wizard walks you through configuring your initial Internet connection. If you already have TCP/IP configured on your Mac, GearBox collects all your current settings—including application preferences for Netscape Navigator and Communicator, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Qualcomm's Eudora, NewsWatcher, NCSA Telnet, and IRCle Internet Relay Chat. GearBox also sets the Internet Config control-panel values, which are used by many other Internet applications; you simply confirm the settings as being accurate. Whether you dial up to the Internet via modem, ISDN, or Ethernet, GearBox validates the settings to verify that they make sense, and performs a test to confirm that your Internet connection works. Once you're online, GearBox's status display shows connection time, average and maximum throughput, and Internet congestion based on packet latency.

GearBox's Workspace feature can maintain separate Web-browser bookmarks, e-mail address books, and e-mail mailboxes for each configuration set—perfect for managing Internet settings on a computer shared by two or more people. All users simply click on their own configuration set to reconfigure the machine for their unique Internet identity.

GearBox has a few minor rough edges. The Easy Setup wizard imports only your current TCP/IP settings; if you have other TCP/IP or PPP configurations saved as sets, you have to re-create them manually within GearBox. And GearBox doesn't store geographic or time-zone information, so when you switch locations, you have to manually update your Map control panel and clock to reflect your new position and time zone.

Macworld's Buying Advice If your Mac is mobile, has multiple Internet connections, or is used by several people, GearBox 1.5 is useful for alleviating lengthy reconfiguration efforts and transforming them into one-click operations. —Mel Beckman

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Elegant setup wizard for first-time users; automatically switches among different mailboxes, phone books, and bookmark sets; useful monitoring and diagnostic aids.

Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks
PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat, and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus "Dr. Mac", Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

PlusMaker

Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups

Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work

Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size

Optimizes directory performance

www.AlsoftInc.com
800-ALSOFT1

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Big Bucks. Low Price.

The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1120C printer is a photo-quality tabloid-size inkjet priced around $600 — with genuine Adobe PostScript, too

If the only thing stopping you from buying yourself a tabloid-size color printer has been price, we have good news for you. The new HP DeskJet 1120C Professional Series printer has all the features of a high-end color printer but at a fraction of the cost. It's built for business.

- print on any size media from 4 x 6-inch to 13 x 19-inch
- smaller dots and more shades of color for photo-quality results
- HP patented inks to ensure sharp, professional output
- Mac compatible using StyleScript, the genuine Adobe PostScript upgrade for inkjets (earned 4½ Mice from MacUser)

So, whether you're looking to buy your first in-house color proofer or you just want to add more color printers to your department, the HP DeskJet 1120C printer is just what you need. You won't find a better tabloid-size color printer priced this low. Call us now and see for yourself!

Call now: 888-826-7882
or visit: www.infowave.net/1120

Adobe PostScript
Artlantis Render 3.0

FAST RENDERING FOR SELECT CAD USERS

CAD USERS OFTEN WANT TO SEE different texture options for decor—such as various types of wall pattern or floor tile—updated instantaneously, but they have to wait through rerendering. Abvent USA's Artlantis Render 3.0.1 speeds up the rendering process significantly with its faster ray-tracing engine and also adds features such as camera-walk-through animation and an excellent new interface for creating multinode QuickTime VR files. But despite the program's impressive rendering speed and snazzy new features, Artlantis Render's problems importing and working with certain file types may be a significant drawback for many CAD users.

Artlantis Render is designed to be a rendering environment for Graphisoft's ArchiCAD, Diehl Graphsoft's MiniCAD, and Abvent's Zoom (referred to hereafter as the Big Three). Artlantis lets you easily experiment with, and quickly render, combinations of surface textures in scenes imported from full-featured 3-D and CAD programs. The straightforward interface for creating and placing textures lets you edit basic textures such as woods, stones, and marbles (additional textures are available on four $75 CD-ROMs of 100 textures each) and drag and drop them right into a scene. Texture edits update almost instantly in a shaded preview window of the scene.

Artlantis also lets you render camera-fly-by animations of your scenes—but you can't animate objects or lights within a scene. And you can easily create multinode QuickTime VR scenes by adding a camera for each node, defining hot spots, and linking the cameras.

If you use CAD or 3-D-modeling software other than the Big Three, be warned; Artlantis isn't as skilled at importing DXF files—a basic CAD file format—from other 3-D and CAD programs. The documentation offers no help in defining what DXF parameters Artlantis prefers.

Artlantis can import 3DMF files, Pixar Renderman geometry files (though not their shaders), Autodesk 3 Studio files (but not those of 3D Studio Max), ElectricImage files, and VRML 1.0 files. But the biggest problem with data from programs other than the Big Three is that you can't make any edits to a scene—even move an object—once it's imported into Artlantis. Only the Big Three offer true integration between their modeling abilities and the rendering prowess of Artlantis.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you use ArchiCAD, MiniCAD, or Zoom, Artlantis Render 3.0.1's ability to make instant rendered changes—and create quick camera animations and QuickTime VR scenes—makes the program a solid buy. But if you use other 3-D-modeling or CAD programs, spend your money elsewhere.—DAVID BREDY AND TRAVIS ESTRELLA


Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than Interland®. From as little as $19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, Interland can help bring you the world.
Wander the world's great libraries with the new U.S. Robotics® V.90 56K standard modem. With its faster browsing, smoother video and more life-like sound, everything you can get on the Internet gets better. It connects up to 80% faster than other 28.8 modem brands. And it's compatible with nine of the top ten Internet providers and over 1,400 more around the globe. No wonder U.S. Robotics is the world's best-selling modem.

To learn more, contact a U.S. Robotics reseller or visit www.3com.com/56kcentral.
SpeedShare

BUGGY FILE-TRANSFER UTILITY

FOR THOSE WHO CRAVE SIM-PHILITY and elegance, Qdea’s new SpeedShare promises to make Internet file transfer a truly Mac-like experience. This inexpensive utility allows drag-and-drop transfer with transparent compression and encryption and helps manage hosts with dial-up Internet connections. Unfortunately, version 1.02 feels more like an early beta than a finished product, laden with glitches that affect both appearance and functionality.

After a simple installation, you configure your Mac as a client, a server, or both (a client-only version is available for $29.95). Simple dialog boxes let you quickly configure a server’s name, Internet connection, security, and start-up behavior; client configuration is similarly straightforward. I installed SpeedShare’s client and server applications on a Umax SuperMac 900/233 and two Power Macintosh 6100’s, and within five minutes, I had all three configured.

Once the Mac’s configured, the server application runs in the foreground or background and displays file information in a log window. The client application gives you an outline view of your local hard disk, and you can expand and collapse folders as in the Finder. To move files between the client and a server, you select a connection; when the graphical view of the server’s contents appears, you simply drag and drop between SpeedShare windows or to and from a Finder window to have SpeedShare transfer the selected files. Overall, SpeedShare’s interface is both more attractive and a bit more intuitive than a standard FTP client’s.

SpeedShare offers access control based on user name, along with on-the-fly compression and encryption. Users who have only part-time Internet connections will appreciate Rendezvous, Qdea’s Internet-based directory service (a SpeedShare license includes a one-year subscription to Rendezvous). When you launch Speed-Share Server and establish an Internet connection, SpeedShare registers itself with Qdea’s Rendezvous server. Clients looking for your server don’t need to know its exact IP address; instead, they query the Rendezvous server, which directs them to it.

Unfortunately, display artifacts mar the initially attractive GUI. I also encountered a rash of errors during a variety of transfers, including file copying that never ended and a server that stopped responding. I was unable to copy files, using compression, to a system running OS 8.1 and HFS+. And compressed-file transfers took three to four times as long when the server application was running in the background, rendering compression worthless. Qdea was unable to resolve these problems.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

If SpeedShare worked as advertised, it would be a useful product; as it is, it’s more likely to be frustrating. An alternative is Netopia’s Timbuktu Pro 4.0; it costs $99 for two users and offers remote control in addition to file transfer.—J.W. Davis

RATING: ★★

PROS: Easy installation; good concept.
CONS: File-transfer and interface bugs.

LIST PRICE: $49.95.
Which APC UPS is right for your system?

Get Your FREE Catalog and UPS Selection Guide

☐ YES! I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my Mac. Please send me my FREE catalog and APC UPS Selection Guide.

☐ NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name:____________________________________
Title:_________________________ Company:_________________________
Address:________________________________________
City/Town:_________________________ State:________ Zip:___________ Country
Phone:_________________________
Brand of UPS Used?_________________________ #________
# of Macs on Site?_________________________ #________
Brand of Servers Used?_________________________ #________

Become an Expert!
FREE from APC: 16 pages of detailed information about the hazards of bad power and how to choose a UPS to prevent them.

promo.apcc.com KEY CODE D124Z
(888) 288-APCC x8321 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BK4B7EB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
Nothing Lasts Longer

The world's best-selling UPSs now start at $99

Now the world's best-selling desktop UPS units offer you even more value for your power protection dollar! With over 45% of all data loss and downtime caused by bad power, your APC investment pays for itself the first time you use it.

New: More power and guaranteed "Best in Class" Longest Runtime. Our runtime will meet or exceed that of any same VA UPS for desktop applications, or your money back!

Multipath protection for your whole system
APC protects your CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, and ZIP drives, and provides telephone/network surge suppression.

User-renewable UPS system
APC QuickSwap® battery packs are the quickest and easiest way to safely renew a UPS, unlike "disposable" UPSs which don't allow safe user replacement and mean the end of your investment.

Safe, even from lightning
APC multi-stage surge suppression clamps down on lightning and offers a $25,000 guarantee against damage to your equipment (see policy for details).

APC packs the power and features desktop users want, plus the peace of mind and legendary reliability reflected by over 8,000,000 field-tested and proven units.

FREE! Catalog and UPS Selection Guide
Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE catalog and UPS selection guide. Better yet, order them today at:

http://promo.apc.com

Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. RJ232E-F US • © (800)347-1554 PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.
Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain

SET IN OUTER SPACE IN THE far future, Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain ambitiously attempts to move a slow-moving turn-based genre into the real-time world. Your simple goal: raise your species to be the dominant power by exterminating all competitors. Behind this promising premise lurks a game that will leave players feeling as empty as the void of space.

As Pax Imperia begins, players select one of eight different stock species (including humans, insectoids, and other familiar futurist archetypes) or create one of their own. The game’s designers made a noble attempt to give each species distinct physical traits and predilections toward war, science, espionage, or civics. Alas, these differences fall flat in gameplay, where control of territory is all that matters.

The game’s graphics are similarly lackluster, offering a mere handful of planetary surfaces. And despite the existence of eight species, all colonies build the same buildings. Spaceship fleets allow players to differentiate themselves during combat, but it’s hardly enough to give a unique feel to each species. Ships themselves resemble 2-D cardboard cutouts and move with similar grace.

Pax Imperia’s novelty lies in real-time play, but this innovation proves to be a strong limiting factor. For example, instead of selecting buildings to be constructed, you set (or modify, with great inconvenience) priorities for the types of buildings important to your goals. As a result, players spend a lot of time watching a progress bar, waiting for action.

But tedious gameplay isn’t the worst news: numerous bugs lurk in Pax Imperia’s code. Even with a patch downloaded from the company’s Web site, you’ll want to save frequently to ensure that you don’t lose that time-consuming space-station project.

The game’s poorly written manual assumes you’re using Windows, so despite a simple main interface, the learning curve is steep. Would-be tacticians will weep as their ships head dumbly to their doom.

Many a mediocre game gains new life in network play, but Pax Imperia does not. There’s no way to save a network game, no way to alter the speed, and—once you’ve figured out how to get a game going—no stopping it, unless you crash.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Ill-conceived and poorly implemented, Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain gives the impression of nothing more than an unfinished product. Players new to strategy games may be forever soured on a rewarding genre. Experienced gamers, though, will be bored and disgusted. —DANIEL MADAR


Macworld’s NEW Online Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That’s it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. It’s quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you’re interested in a product, don’t get a stamp. Get Info.
Our Latest Monitor Success Story Has Been Significantly Condensed.

Thinnovation. You already know that Mitsubishi practically wrote the book on award-winning CRT monitor design. Now we’ve combined dazzling image quality, higher contrast and extraordinary brightness in a fraction of the size. Featuring a distortion-free TFT active matrix screen, increased color clarity and crystal-clear, flicker-free images, Mitsubishi’s 14" and 15" LCD models (LCD40 and LCD50) are ideally suited for any application where space is at a premium. In fact, the ultra-thin LCD monitors use nearly 90% less desktop space than a standard CRT display. Mitsubishi’s LCD monitors offer a true display solution for anyone looking for high-performance in a compact, lightweight design. Contact Mitsubishi Electronics today and we’ll send you the condensed version of our latest monitor success story.

USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • www.mitsubishi-display.com/nwd/QWIKFAX: 1-800-937-2094 (Document #1015)
Imagine yourself walking into work one morning and noticing that some of the Macs in your office are missing. At first you think, “Maybe they’ve been stolen.” Then an even more dreadful possibility occurs to you: “Maybe the IS department snatched them away in the dark of night, and they’re going to be replaced by Windows machines.”

But then your coworkers start arriving. They pull out sleek black notebook computers from their briefcases, set the machines up on their desks, and press the start keys. You hear the familiar Macintosh stand-up bongs; see the familiar Mac OS logos; and realize that while you weren’t paying attention, your compatriots’ desktop Macs have been replaced... with PowerBooks.

“Science fiction, you say. PowerBooks will never replace desktops, right?”

Perhaps that seemed true once. OK, perhaps that’s always seemed true. But it’s not true anymore. Apple’s new PowerBook G3 line has closed the gap. For all but the most demanding computing tasks, these stylish new notebooks are worth serious consideration as alternatives to their desktop counterparts. The new PowerBooks combine speed, accessibility, a no-compromise set of features, and surprisingly low prices. Which pretty much covers what you’d want from any machine—even a desktop computer.

Better yet, Apple’s inclusion of the new PowerBook G3 systems in its online build-to-order program means customers soon will have a vastly expanded set of configuration options for Mac portables. Whether you’re a cash-challenged consumer or a money-is-no-object executive, you’ll be able to customize a mobile Mac that has the features you need, at a price that won’t break the bank.

WELCOME TO AREA 51

This is probably the best-looking PowerBook line Apple’s ever shipped. After a string of portable-computer designs that were perhaps best described as utilitarian, Apple has at last returned to the strong industrial-design values that made the early generations of Mac portables so distinctive: the plastics are dark gray—practically black—and use a variety of textures and surface reflectivity to give the new design an almost otherworldly look. Curves are in evidence everywhere. In short, it’s a pleasure to behold, although perhaps a little more X-Files than executive-suite. About the only questionable design choice is the huge white Apple logo...
inlaid on the top cover. Apple refers to this as a “crystal” logo; other, more savory adjectives could also be applied.

You’ll also notice that the new design’s physical dimensions are dramatically different from those of previous PowerBooks. The PowerBook G3 is huge: nearly an inch deeper (from front to back) and almost an inch and a quarter wider than the 3400. This may cause problems if you travel in coach. On the plus side, it’s only 2 inches thick when closed, so it’s easy to grasp with one hand and tuck under your arm. The weight is the same as the 3400’s: 7.7 pounds with battery and CD-ROM drive installed.

But enough on appearance. If you’re thinking of buying a PowerBook G3, you’re probably more interested in getting your work done. You want to know what’s inside. And what it’s going to cost you.

THE TRUTH IS IN THERE

Although based on a single logic board and industrial design, the new PowerBook G3 replaces the entire current line of PowerBooks, with the notable exception of the 2400 subnotebook. The 1400, the 3400, and the original PowerBook G3 will all fade into memory. Different beasts. Apple’s moniker-meisters just wanted to see if you were paying attention.

Starting at $2,299 for a low-end configuration, you can trade off features to get that new G3 PowerBook to fit almost any budget or pack it with options until it busts your bottom line. It’s your call. Here’s a look at the options.

**PROCESSOR** You can choose a 233MHz, 250MHz, or 292MHz G3 processor, which comes on a daughtercard. Apple’s not saying officially that it’s upgradable (the company wants to avoid unnecessary entanglements with the FTC), but it is.

The 233MHz processor will have a system bus clocked at 66MHz and will lack an L2 cache, so performance is somewhat compromised (see the benchmark, “PowerBook Performance Catching Up”). The 250MHz and 292MHz processors have system-bus speeds of 83MHz, meaning that PowerBooks using these CPUs have the fastest system buses available on any Mac. Both the latter processors come with a 1MB backside cache, with a 2:1 cache-to-bus-speed ratio.

**RAM** You’ll be able to install a maximum of 192MB of high-speed SDRAM in the PowerBook’s two SO DIMM RAM slots, which reside on the processor daughtercard. You can order a system with 16MB, 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, or 192MB preinstalled. If you order 64MB or less, Apple will fill only the bottom RAM slot, leaving the top slot—the more easily accessible one—free for future upgrades. SO DIMM is a PC-industry-standard RAM card design, so when the time comes to upgrade, finding RAM that fits shouldn’t be a problem.

**DISPLAY** Apple is offering some giant-size new options here. You have a choice of three displays. The 12.1-inch passive-matrix option comes with 2MB of VRAM (not upgradable) and has a resolution of 800 by 624 pixels. The 640 by 480 pixels, and 640 by 480 pixels at 18-bit color. The 292MHz and 250MHz PowerBook prototypes have fixed 1,024-by-768-pixel displays, while all other systems were tested with either 800-by-600-pixel or 832-by-640-pixel displays. This difference in display type means that the SpeedMark scores were lowered slightly on the 292MHz and 250MHz PowerBooks, because scrolling tests take longer on a higher-resolution display. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Leyola

### Macworld LAB TEST

**PowerBook Performance Catching Up**

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. New system. Bold indicates the best result in a subsystem test. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEEDMARK</th>
<th>MACBENCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,031</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,054</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld’s SpeedMark test suite runs 54 real-world tasks in 15 programs and the Finder to determine overall performance of a Mac. MacBench 4.0 uses special test programs to measure and isolate the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. (Download your own free copy of MacBench 4.0 from www.macbench.com.) The tested systems had 32MB of RAM, Mac OS 8.0 (Mac OS 8.1 for PowerPC 750-based systems), and a 312K disk cache. All displays were set to 16-bit color. The 292MHz and 250MHz PowerBook prototypes have fixed 1,024-by-768-pixel displays, while all other systems were tested with either 800-by-600-pixel or 832-by-640-pixel displays. This difference in display type means that the SpeedMark scores were lowered slightly on the 292MHz and 250MHz PowerBooks, because scrolling tests take longer on a higher-resolution display. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Leyola
ALL THE NEW POWERBOOK G3 models come with a full complement of standard Macintosh ports, plus some surprise extras such as an S-Video-out port, for connecting to camcorders or televisions. And for those occasions when you’re leaning over the front of the PowerBook with a cable in hand, trying to tell your serial port from your ADB port, the port labels are duplicated on the inside of the back cover.

The PowerBook G3 also marks the arrival of full-speed, IrDA-standard–compliant infrared networking on PowerBooks. Finally, PowerBook infrared will deliver usable—some might even say snappy—4MBps connections for quick and easy point-to-point networking.

600 pixels (SVGA). Like previous PowerBook displays, it can support up to thousands of colors internally or millions on an external monitor.

Although the passive-matrix screen will no doubt appeal to the severely budget-constrained, many PowerBook buyers will probably want to break open their piggy banks to pop for the big, vibrant 13.3- and 14.1-inch active-matrix displays. The two larger screens come with 4MB of VRAM and have resolutions of 1,024 by 768 pixels (XGA). They support—take note, this is a first—millions of colors on external as well as internal displays. All the new G3 portables come with a built-in VGA connector, for hooking up an external monitor; systems containing 13.3- or 14.1-inch displays also come with an S-Video-out port, which can be used for output to a television, camcorder, or VCR. The built-in graphics controller is based on the ATI 3D RAGE LT chip, which provides both 2-D and 3-D acceleration.

STORAGE A 20x CD-ROM drive is standard equipment—unless you want to fork over a few hundred bucks extra for a DVD-ROM drive instead. On the hard-disk front, you can select a 2GB, 4GB, or 8GB IDE drive. Curiously, a floppy-disk drive is optional, but you’d be ill-advised to leave it out. And as for a removable Zip drive, Apple won’t offer one, although it’s a good bet VST Technologies (978/635-8200, www.vsttech.com) will.

Batteries All PowerBook G3 notebooks come with one lithium-ion battery, which Apple claims is good for up to 3.5 hours of normal use, although our preliminary tests indicate that this may be a bit optimistic. Just in case, you might want to pick up a second power pack. The new mobile Macs have two removable-storage bays, one on each side of the unit. The left bay can hold a battery or any 3.5-inch device. The right bay can also hold a battery or any 3.5- or 5.25-inch device. So for those long flights, you can stash the storage devices in your luggage and pop in a pair of batteries to double your running time.

COMMUNICATIONS All PowerBook G3 machines have—finally!—built-in 10BaseT Ethernet. A 56-Kbps modem is optional and fits in a special internal slot. You can add other high-speed network adapters by using the PC Card slots, which are finally CardBus-compliant. (CardBus is a faster version of the PC Card standard.)

WHAT’S MISSING There are a couple of items Apple won’t offer as options but should have. First is the ability to include an external mouse, keyboard, and monitor in a PowerBook G3 configuration. Sure, you can order them separately, but Apple should have made these add-ons part of the standard list of options.

Second is bundled software. This was one advantage Mac clone makers offered—and that PC vendors still do. In particular, it’s nuts not to let customers order a system with Virtual PC preinstalled. Apple’s excuse: it didn’t know if customers would want DOS, Windows 95, or NT. But isn’t letting buyers decide for themselves the whole point of a build-to-order program?
INSIDE THE POWERBOOK G3

A  12.1-, 13.3-, or 14.1-inch display. Passive-matrix display (12.1 inches) provides 800-by-600-pixel resolution at up to 16 bits per pixel. Active-matrix displays (13.3 or 14.1 inches) provide 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution at up to 24 bits per pixel.

B  Stereo speakers. Note that the subwoofer hump made infamous by the 3400 is gone.

C  Speaker mute button. Nice touch.

D  PC Card bay. Supports two Type II cards or one Type III card; CardBus-compliant, so you can add a second graphics-display adapter, a digital-video-capture card, or an ISDN adapter.

E  Software-controlled PC Card eject buttons.

F  Optional preinstalled 56-Kbps modem card.

G  Modem port (on the side, not visible).

H  Hot-swappable 3.5-inch expansion bay. Supports battery or floppy drive, 3.5-inch hard drive, or Zip drive. Comes with 49-whr lithium-ion battery, shown here.

I  Hot-swappable 5.25-inch expansion bay. Supports battery, 3.5-inch devices, CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive, or PCI expansion adapter. Comes with 20X CD-ROM (shown here) or DVD-ROM drive.

J  PowerPC G3 processor, running at 233MHz, 250MHz, or 292MHz.

K  2GB, 4GB, or 8GB EIDE hard drive.

L  Secondary SO DIMM RAM-expansion slot. Primary RAM-expansion slot, which contains...
WITH BUILT-IN ETHERNET ON ALL MODELS AND AN OPTIONAL 292MHz processor, built-in modem, up to 192MB of RAM, and an 8GB hard drive, the configuration options for the new PowerBook G3 notebooks are so flexible that you may never need to get inside one. But you can’t always predict what your computing needs will be one or two years down the line, or what new upgrade options might be available. And you can’t always afford the system you wish you could buy today.

So the day may come when you want to upgrade your processor, add more RAM, or increase your hard-drive capacity. Apple has traditionally been reluctant to make upgrading a PowerBook (with the notable exception of the 1400) an easy task. So you’ll be happy to learn that the insides of the new G3 portables are more accessible than those of any other PowerBooks the company has ever built.

REACHING INSIDE
Getting at a G3’s guts, a three-step process, is a snap. (1) A slight tug on the flip-out levers on the front of the unit ejects whatever devices you have in the expansion bays. (2) Reaching inside the expansion bays and sliding back a pair of spring-loaded tabs releases the keyboard, which you can then lift out. (3) Removing two Phillips-head screws releases the heat sink, which easily lifts out—it even has a convenient handle.

Once the heat sink is out of the way, you have access to the processor daughter card and to the hard drive. The daughter card is removable and upgradable—at least in theory: Apple’s not promising any future upgrades, but third parties will likely provide some as faster processors become available. The daughter card contains two RAM slots, one of which can be accessed without removal of the card itself. The hard drive is held in place by a single flat-head screw. Even the built-in modem-card slot is accessible, although Apple hadn’t decided as of press time if it will offer the 56-Kbps modem separately.
ALIEN INFLUENCES

Beyond the basics, Apple has thrown in some elegant touches that make these notebooks a pleasure to use.

KEYBOARD

For the first time, PowerBooks have full 105-key capability. No, the keyboard isn't really that big. But a new "function" key (labeled "fn") in the lower left corner of the keyboard lets you access an alternative set of functions for many of the keys (see the sidebar "More than Meets the Eye").

EASY ACCESS

The PowerBook G3 offers the easiest internal access of any PowerBook ever shipped (see the sidebar "Alien Autopsy"). Around back, Apple has duplicated the port labels on the inside of the protective cover, so when you're leaning over the PowerBook from the front, you can see what's what. Plus, Apple promises that this time the port cover really won't snap off.

ERGONOMICS

The new keyboard has a very soft touch, and it's quiet. But the placement of the touchpad and "mouse" button leave a bit to be desired. It's a huge stretch to get to them from the keyboard. Another nagging detail: you may not like the feel of the handrest; there's a slight lip around its edge that can be a bit annoying as your palms slide over it.

FASTER THAN LIGHT

Let's just put it right out there: Apple's new portables are screamers. To compare the new PowerBooks with previous Mac notebooks and with desktop Macs, Macworld Lab ran both SpeedMark 1.0, an application-based test that measures overall system performance, and MacBench 4.0, a subsystem-level test that isolates the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. What we found was little short of amazing.

At the high end, the new G3 PowerBook outfitted with a 292MHz processor was 26 percent faster on the SpeedMark test than the old top-of-the-line 250MHz G3 PowerBook. Even the new 250MHz PowerBook G3 showed an improvement over its predecessor: an 11 percent SpeedMark gain.

Even more astonishing, though, were the gains in the midrange and at the low end of the PowerBook line. The new 250MHz PowerBook G3 was over twice as fast on our SpeedMark test as the previous midrange model, the PowerBook 3400c/240. The low end saw a still more impressive gain: the new PowerBook G3 with a 233MHz processor was over two and a half times as fast on the SpeedMark test as Apple's previous low-end PowerBook.

MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE

THE NEW POWERBOOK G3 NOTEBOOKS OFFER—FINALLY!—THE FULL FUNCTIONALITY OF A 105-KEY EXTENDED KEYBOARD, COMPLETE WITH AN INVERTED-T SET OF ARROW KEYS.

The new fn, or function, key (lower left, outlined in yellow) gives users access to special functions for many of the G3 keyboard's keys.

The F5 and F7 through F11 keys (outlined in red) double as num lock, insert, forward delete, scroll lock, print screen, and pause, respectively.

The keys outlined in orange, in conjunction with the fn key, can be used as a numeric keypad.

And the directional-arrow keys (outlined in blue) also provide the page up, page down, home, and end functions.
Your Fears Unleashed.

Your Senses Expanded.

Your Reality Altered.

Forever...
## When Notebooks Collide: PowerBooks versus PC Portables

Apple's web site for build-to-order Powerbook G3's, store.apple.com, will present several standard configurations you can customize to suit your needs—and your budget. Macworld has created three custom configurations that fit the requirements of a broad range of users. For comparison, we've priced similarly configured Pentium-based Solo notebooks from Gateway 2000.

**Our least-expensive PC setup** is similar to Apple's $2,299 baseline G3 configuration. In its zeal to approach the $2,000 mark, however, Apple chose not to endowed its bottom-line setup with a floppy-disk drive, a move we consider ill advised. So our low-end configuration includes one.

**Our second G3 configuration** is outfitted for users who shuttle work between office and home or who are often on the road visiting clients. It is a no-compromise, fully equipped model whose speed and power rival those of many desktop systems.

**On the high end**, we've configured a PowerBook G3 for graphics professionals who need a top-performing system but who don't like to be tied down to the studio. Accordingly, we've added an external mouse, a keyboard, and a 17-inch monitor. This configuration will also work well for CEOs who want to make an impression both in the executive suite and in the first-class cabin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook G3 (entry-level configuration)</th>
<th>Gateway Solo 2300 SE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>233MHz G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>12.1-inch SVGA passive-matrix with 2MB VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive</td>
<td>2GB IDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>10BaseT built in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating system</td>
<td>Mac OS 8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>includes built-in SCSI port, 16-bit stereo sound in/out, built-in stereo speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cost</td>
<td>$2,379 (includes $80 for floppy-disk drive)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook G3 (midrange configuration)</th>
<th>Gateway Solo 2300 XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>250MHz G3 with 1MB backside cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>13.3-inch XGA active-matrix with 4MB VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive</td>
<td>4GB IDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>10BaseT built in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>56-Kbps internal modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating system</td>
<td>Mac OS 8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>includes built-in SCSI port, 16-bit stereo sound in/out, built-in stereo speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cost</td>
<td>$3,899*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook G3 (high-end configuration)</th>
<th>Gateway Solo 9100 XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>293MHz G3 with 1MB backside cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>64MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>14.1-inch XGA active-matrix with 4MB VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive</td>
<td>8GB IDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>10BaseT built in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>56-Kbps internal modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 17-inch monitor</td>
<td>Apple Multiple Scan 720 Display ($649***)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard and mouse</td>
<td>Apple extended keyboard and mouse ($148***)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating system</td>
<td>Mac OS 8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>includes built-in SCSI port, 16-bit stereo sound in/out, built-in stereo speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cost</td>
<td>$6,396*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All system configurations include a 1.44MB floppy-disk drive and a 20x CD-ROM drive. * Based on preliminary Apple pricing. ** Prices from Apple Store.

---

68 June 1998 Macworld
Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless multiplayer universe of user created, hot linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the galaxy

Coming Soon...
WHAT PRICE POWER(BOOK)?

Eventually it comes down to the bottom line: What's it gonna cost you? That, of course, depends on how you decide you want your PowerBook set up. More than a thousand different configurations will be available on Apple's build-to-order Web site. Prices will start at $2,299 and max out at well over $6,000.

The PowerBook G3 is deeper and wider than previous models, but is only 2 inches thick when closed.

We've chosen three configurations to present in the sidebar "When Notebooks Collide: PowerBooks versus PC Portables." For comparison with PCs—after all, they're what everyone compares PowerBooks with—we priced similarly configured Gateway Solo PCs. What we found varied, depending on where on the price spectrum we were looking.

At the low end, we were able to find budget PC notebooks from companies such as Micron for as little as $1,399. Apple has nothing to compare with these bargain-basement machines. But of course, the PCs you can buy at these prices are yesterday's systems.

In the $2,000 range, a PowerBook G3 and a Gateway Solo 2300 SE configured similarly cost almost exactly the same. A little higher up the ladder, in the $3,500-to-$4,000 range, a Gateway Solo 2300 XL could be had for around $500 less than a similarly configured PowerBook G3. And at the high end, we found that you can save upwards of $700 by buying a fully tricked-out PC notebook rather than a PowerBook G3.

But—and this is a big but—these comparisons consider configuration and price only, not bang for the buck. Although Macworld Lab has not yet tested the G3 PowerBooks against PC notebooks, in prior cross-platform shootouts, G3 systems have generally outperformed Pentium-based systems by a significant margin.

THE INVASION BEGINS

If you're in the market for a new desktop Mac, you might want to take a step back before you make your next purchase. As we've shown, the new PowerBook G3 portables are a damned good argument for choosing the mobile alternative. Still, there are some things you'll want to consider before you make the switch.

- Notebooks are notoriously bad ergonomically. If the keyboard's at the right height for your hands, the screen's too low. If the screen's at the right height for viewing, the keyboard's too high. If you're going to use a PowerBook as your main computer, you'll want at least an external keyboard and mouse.

- PowerBooks can't be docked. Although some PC vendors have done impressive work in this regard, Apple's never really handled the docking problem very well in its all-in-one designs.

- If you're doing color-critical work, you'll want an external monitor. You can't accurately color-correct an image on a notebook display whose hues shift noticeably every time you move your head. And even if color isn't that important to you, you still might want an external monitor: although the 13.3- and 14.1-inch displays' 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution is positively huge for a portable, the dots that make up images on these screens are correspondingly smaller, making images harder to read. And, if you need something with even greater resolution, an external monitor is really your only choice.

THE LAST WORD

With its new PowerBook G3 line, Apple has a definite winner. One might argue that these are the most exciting systems Apple has brought to market in years.

So if you walk into work tomorrow and notice that some Macs are missing, don't assume it's an alien or, worse, a Wintel invasion. Instead, start plotting how to convince your boss you should be next in line for a PowerBook G3 conversion.

HENRY BORTMAN, one of the leading authorities on Macintosh computers and operating systems, is a Macworld contributing editor.
Make Friends and Influence Aliens

STAR CONTROL 3

The fabric of the universe is crumbling. It's up to you to find the answer in the unexplored reaches of the Kessari Quadrant. You're in control of a star fleet searching hundreds of planets. Can you unravel the secret to the universe's oldest and deadliest mystery?

- Pilot 24 different alien starships, use 48 unique weapons
- Manage the resources of over 30 colonies and 24 races
- Discover more than 40 ancient artifacts from an advanced technology
- Deploy your star fleet strategically for victorious Hyper Melee Combat

Negotiate critical alliances with 24 alien races
Defend your new allies and your territory in Hyper Melee Combat against the computer, or take on a friend
Build your colonies on newly discovered planets and manage their resources

800-229-2714

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Accolade

MacSoft
DRIP. DRIP. DRIP. That's the sound of the World Wide Web trickling into your Mac. Even if you've got a relatively fast connection, waiting for the Web can feel less like zooming through the Information Age than like enduring Chinese water torture.

You can't unjam the Internet, but you can make sure you don't lose another second on your end. We've assembled nine great remedies for using the two most popular browsers—Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator—to tame the World Wide Wait. From setting up your browser the way you like it to downloading frequently read pages automatically, we show you the best ways to turn yourself and your browser into a lean, mean surfing machine.

**Built for Comfort**

When you move into a new office, the first thing you do is put up pictures and arrange your file drawers the way you like them. When you buy a new computer, you fiddle with the desktop pattern and arrange your hard disk. Why should your Web browser be any different? The first principle of Better Browsing is: customize.

**Sweat the Small Stuff**

You'd be amazed at how many Web veterans never configure their browsers and then waste lots of time dealing with the consequences. Take a minute or so to set up your browser to suit the way you surf, and you'll expend less energy getting where you want to go.

If you're really not interested in the latest news from Microsoft or Netscape, for instance, why should that be the first thing you see when you go online? Instead, choose as your home page a site you visit frequently. Actually, you don't need to load a page on start-up at all; con-
Consider launching your browser with a blank page, particularly if you have a slow connection to the Web. If you like the idea of having a start-up page but don't want to wait for it to download from the Net, consider building a simple page of links and keeping it on your hard disk, where your browser can access it quickly.

Both Navigator and Explorer keep their home-page settings under Preferences in the Edit menu. If you’re using Navigator, the Navigator screen in Preferences is where you enter a home-page URL, choose to start with a blank page, or specify a local file. If you’re using Explorer, you’ll find these settings under Web Browser: Home/Search in Preferences.

**Keep Your Browser In Its Place**

Microsoft’s Internet Explorer/Outlook Express software combo and Netscape’s Communicator let you do everything from browsing to downloading files to reading newsgroups. Both suites rely on Internet Config, a shared set of Internet preferences, to let you use your own Internet utilities—a process called remapping. For example, you could use Fetch or NetFinder for FTP file downloads rather than the FTP utility built into each suite.

Internet Explorer 4.0 shields you from the guts of Internet Config by letting you choose your desired applications from within Explorer—just open Preferences and click on Protocol Helpers (under Network). Netscape fans aren’t as lucky; a bug in the current version (4.04.1) of Communicator prevents remapping from working, although the stand-alone version of Navigator works fine.

Because Netscape doesn’t provide a remapping interface in either Navigator or Communicator, you have to make any changes in Internet Config. Launch the application (it’s in the Communicator folder), and click on the Helpers button; from the dialog box that appears, choose a protocol and click on the Change button to select a different application.

**Beef Up Your Bookmarks**

A disorganized bookmark list that scrolls right off the bottom of your screen is a huge time waster. After all, what’s the point of bookmarking a site if ferreting it out from the rest of your bookmarks takes just as long as finding it on the Web? Happily, both Internet Explorer and Navigator offer some cool features for taming your bookmarks.

Explorer calls its bookmarks menu Favorites, but the truly favored links live in the Favorites Bar, just above the main browser window. You can customize the Favorites Bar by dragging links directly onto the bar or into the Toolbar Favorites folder in the Favorites menu. Or drag a folder from the Favorites menu to the Favorites Bar—now one click opens a windowful of links.

Netscape Navigator’s approach to bookmarks is still on the clumsy side, but two tricks help bring some method to the madness. First, you can designate a folder in the Bookmarks file to catch new links...
as you add them. Second, tell Navigator to display in the Bookmarks menu the contents of any folder from the Bookmarks file. The default setting—the root folder—displays all the folders and their contents in a hierarchical menu; choosing a folder farther down in the hierarchy gives you finer control over which sites appear in the menu. For instance, if you create a folder that contains only your most frequently accessed links, and then designate that folder as the Bookmarks Menu folder (open the Bookmarks window, select the folder, and choose Set as Bookmarks Menu Folder from the View menu), only the links in that folder will show up in your Bookmarks menu.

**Stripped for Speed**

Waiting for your browser to chew through data you don't want gets you nowhere fast, and these days Web pages are packed with huge graphics, audio files, and video clips. Our next set of tips will help you get just the data you need, as efficiently as possible.

4 **Manage Your Media**

Trying to fit all those graphic and audio fireworks through a tiny modem is like trying to stuff an elephant through a soda straw. The biggest instant speed boost you can give your browser is to turn it all off. In Navigator, open Preferences, click on Advanced, and uncheck the Automatically Load Images box. In Explorer, open Preferences and, from the Web Content screen, uncheck the boxes in the upper half of the Page Content box.

If you're worried about what you're missing or if you visit a site that depends heavily on graphics for navigation, you can load the graphics either globally (in Navigator, click on the Images button; in Explorer, choose Load Images from the View menu) or individually, by clicking on the graphic's placeholder icon.

5 **Hold the Java**

Although Java applets aren't as common (yet) as bloated graphics, they're just as big a time waster. Whenever you hit a page with a Java applet, you can expect up to a minute of downtime while your browser starts up Java and plays the applet—likely a scrolling-text marquee. In Explorer, you can disable Java by unchecking the Enable Java box in Preferences' Java screen; in Navigator, uncheck the Enable Java box in Preferences' Advanced screen. (Don't turn off JavaScript, which adds little or no overhead to your browsing experience.)

6 **Cache In**

Whenever you download a Web page, your browser saves a copy of it in a special folder, called a cache, on your hard disk. The next time you visit that page, your browser tries to save time by loading it from the cache.

In these days of gigabyte hard drives, increasing your cache size and giving your browser more space to squirrel away pages is a cheap way to streamline your browsing sessions. Both Explorer and Navigator keep their cache settings in the Preferences dialog box. If you can afford the disk space, try doubling your cache size and see if your browsing speeds up.

---

**Does Your Browser Need Help?**

Although Microsoft and Netscape have done a good job of making their Internet-connection suites one-stop shops, there's an ocean of software you can add to your browser in the form of third-party helper applications and plug-ins. Our advice? Keep it simple.

Plug-ins, in particular, come at a price: they place a greater burden on an already thin data stream. The code built into both Internet Explorer and Navigator can handle most of the common files you're likely to encounter while you surf. Additionally, both include Apple's QuickTime plug-in, which can play nearly any multimedia file you're likely to run across. The only plug-ins we consider essential to well-rounded browsing are Progressive Networks' Real Audio (free; 206/447-0567, www.realaudio.com), for streaming audio, and Macromedia's Shockwave (free; 415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com), for animation.

While plug-ins display data as part of the browsing experience, helper applications launch separately when the browser encounters a file it can't handle by itself. As with plug-ins, though, Netscape and Microsoft have each expanded the applications suite that accompanies their browser to the point that it's almost possible to get by without any other software. We recommend accessorizing your Internet suite with just two extras: Aladdin Systems' Stuffit Deluxe ($129.95; 408/761-6200, www.aladdin.com) and Adobe's Acrobat Reader (free; 408/536-6000, www.adobe.com).

Both Microsoft and Netscape bundle Stuffit Expander with their suites, but that software's engine isn't PowerPC-native, and compression speed suffers noticeably as a result. And Stuffit Expander can't compress or encode files for Internet transmission, still a necessity these days. Stuffit Deluxe, on the other hand, can compress and encode files in multiple formats, is PowerPC-native, and includes many other useful utilities for organizing and archiving your files (see Reviews, May 1998). If its price tag seems a bit steep, at least consider upgrading to Aladdin's DropStuff with Expander Enhancer—it offers compression capabilities, greater choice of file type (particularly the ubiquitous .zip file format), and a PowerPC-native engine.

We make our second recommendation—Adobe's Acrobat Reader—somewhat reluctantly, given the widespread aversion to Adobe's PDF (Portable Document Format). Acrobat Reader is technically a plug-in, but we classify it as a helper application because you can launch it separately. It's not particularly fast; it's something of a memory hog; and quite frankly, we'd rather just see the information in nice, clean HTML.

Nevertheless, due to the ease of creating PDF documents and the control it offers over formatting, PDF has become the format of choice for people who want to post large quantities of data, such as documentation. If you're a frequent surfer, you're almost guaranteed to run across a PDF document you absolutely need to read. With that in mind, we recommend that you download and install Acrobat Reader so that you'll have it available when you need it.

Using helper applications or plug-ins is a matter of personal choice. Simply consider how much overhead—in both data and time—you're adding before you install every option you can find.
browsing, in that they check the cache first for a requested page, connecting only if it's necessary to download the page.

Internet Explorer 4.0 takes offline browsing a step further with Subscriptions. If you "subscribe" to a page on your Favorites list, Explorer not only notifies you when that page has been updated but also automatically downloads the page in the background so you can look at it later.

To subscribe to a page, open the Favorites window, select the desired page, and choose Get Info from the File menu. To have Explorer automatically download the page, click on the Offline tab and fill in the details. If you want Explorer to download multiple pages or even an entire site, just click on the Options button in the Offline tab and check the Download Links box to choose how much of the site you want to collect.

In Navigator, you can choose the What's New? command from the View menu (with the Bookmarks window open) to see if pages have been updated, but you'll have to download them manually. You can also use a utility like Dataviz's Web Buddy ($39.95; 203/268-0030, www.dataviz.com) or Blue Squirrel's WebWhacker ($49.95; 801/523-1063, www.webwhacker.com) to download Web pages automatically.

No Wasted Motion
No matter how well tuned your browsing software is, you'll still spin your wheels if you don't know how to surf efficiently. If you know where to look, you can minimize browser downtime and increase your chances of finding exactly what you're looking for.

The Last Word
Even though modem speeds will continue to grow, so will the Web—and it already contains more data than you could see in five lifetimes. Now is as good a time as any to learn how to get what you need quickly. Making the most out of your Web connection takes some forethought, but a little time spent preparing to go online will help you squeeze the useful information from the Web—without putting yourself through the wringer.

CAMERON CROTTY (everyman@wenet.net) has written about computers and telecommunications since 300-baud modems were state-of-the-art.
Tame Your E-Mail

FORGET THE WEB. That may be where the Internet gets its sex appeal, but the Net’s heart and soul is e-mail. More than fax, phone, or postal mail, e-mail has become the preferred method of communication—whether you’re making important business decisions or just staying in touch with far-flung family members.

But for every minute you save by using e-mail, you can easily waste several more just dealing with the deluge of messages you receive. If your e-mail program’s in-box contains thousands of messages, you know what we mean.

BY ADAM C. ENGST

It doesn’t have to be this way. If you follow the tips and strategies we’ve assembled, you can make your e-mail work for you, instead of spending all your time trying to keep one step ahead of the flood.

Here we primarily focus on popular Internet e-mail programs such as Qualcomm’s (www.eudora.com) free Eudora Light 3.1.3 and $39 Eudora Pro 4.0, Apple’s (www.apple.com) $49 EMailer 2.0v3, Netscape’s (www.netscape.com) free Messenger 4.04.1, Microsoft’s (www.microsoft.com) free Outlook Express 4.0, and CE Software’s (www.cesoft.com) $70 QuickMail Pro 1.5.2. (For Macworld’s capsule reviews of all these products, see the sidebar “Masterful Mailers.”)

But even if you’re using a proprietary LAN mail program or a commercial online service, you should be able to use these strategies to help you master your in-box.
Make E-mail History

In the days before e-mail, your desk was probably littered with scraps of paper holding directions to friends' houses, minutes from a meeting that took place the day you were sick, and more. Now many of these communications take place in e-mail—a medium much better suited for storage and retrieval.

Be a Pack Rat  Keep all your old e-mail at your fingertips by saving almost everything you receive. Even if there's only a small chance that you might want to read a message again, save it so you can find it later.

Any good e-mail program will search hundreds or even thousands of messages almost instantaneously. Some also offer methods of quickly selecting groups of messages without making you resort to a Find feature. For example, in a mailbox in Eudora Pro, you can option-click on the sender of a message to select all messages in that mailbox sent by that person. In Outlook Express, entering text in the Display Subjects Containing box limits the messages shown to the ones having that text in the subject field.

I fly into La Guardia Airport in New York City about once each year. Instead of calling and asking for the complicated directions to my grandparents' house each time, I just print the e-mail message my uncle sent me four years ago.

Make Mailboxes  Just keeping thousands of old messages in your in-mailbox (or -folder, depending on which program you use) isn't enough. You should be more organized than that. After all, do you keep all the files on your hard disk out on your desktop?

Whenever you receive several important messages on the same topic, create a mailbox specifically for them. I organize my mailboxes to suit how I'm likely to remember specific messages. As a result, my most important mailboxes hold mail from specific people, usually my closest colleagues, and I have a more general mailbox that holds personal mail from close friends and family, whatever the topic.

I also create mailboxes devoted to specific projects, so I can quickly and easily refer just to messages relevant to those projects. In such situations, I nest mailboxes inside each other. Of all the mail programs we looked at for this article, only QuickMail Pro doesn't support hierarchical mailboxes.

Similarly, I keep a mailbox for every mailing list to which I subscribe. As a final catchall, you'll probably want to create mailboxes for hard-to-categorize messages.

Taking Work Home  If you check the same mail account from both work and
home, you must designate one location as the "master" location and do all your filing at that location, or you risk having an incomplete record of your e-mail.

For example, if you want your computer at work to be the master location, set the preferences of the mail program you use at home to leave mail on the server. (Every program we looked at offers this option.) Set the work mail program to delete messages from the server. This way, your master program will always have the most complete set of e-mail.

Record Conversations While it's easy to be concerned about cleaning up mail that comes in, most people never consider what happens to mail they send out. Think about it: your outgoing messages record everything you say in e-mail and are an invaluable resource when mistakes occur or when someone claims you said something you didn't. All the e-mail programs we looked at can save outgoing messages automatically. Make sure yours is set to do so.

Long-term Storage Sooner or later you'll have too many messages in a mailbox. But above all else, resist the temptation to delete messages when you need to recover disk space. You never know when communications occur or when someone claims you said something you didn't. All the e-mail programs we looked at can save outgoing messages automatically. Make sure yours is set to do so.

Masterful Mailers

IN THE PREHISTORIC DAYS OF E-MAIL, PEOPLE RARELY GOT TO CHOOSE which mail program to use: if your company used a QuickMail server, you used QuickMail; if your company used a Lotus Notes server, you were stuck with Notes. But as the world embraces Internet standards for e-mail, choices abound. We looked at six popular Internet e-mail programs and rated them based on strength of features and ease of use (see the table, "Speedy Delivery: Six Internet E-mail Programs Compared"). We also factored in support for new Internet standards such as IMAP (a new format for retrieving e-mail that's popular in large organizations), LDAP (a directory-services protocol for looking up e-mail addresses), and HTML mail (which enables styled text and graphics within e-mail messages).

Emailer 2.0v3 Emailer, formerly of Claris and now sold by Apple, offers some unique features: It is able not only to check Internet e-mail but also to send and receive mail via CompuServe and America Online. Emailer offers excellent filtering capabilities, supports hierarchical mailboxes, and provides a convenient window that lists the results of your searches. However, Emailer doesn't let you send or receive styled text with HTML mail. And Emailer stores all messages in a single database file that can become corrupted, endangering all your saved mail.

Eudora Light 3.1.3 Qualcomm's freeware Eudora Light may be the most popular Macintosh Internet e-mail program of all time. Although its power and flexibility pale in comparison with those of Eudora Pro, Eudora Light offers a basic set of features, including hierarchical mailboxes, and decent filters. These features all come in a package with the least-demanding system requirements of any of the programs listed here, making Eudora Light ideal for older Macs with little RAM.

Eudora Pro 4.0 Where Eudora Light leaves off, Eudora Pro 4.0 picks up with a vengeance. Eudora Pro adds a more modern-looking interface with dockable windows, additional productivity-enhancing shortcuts such as a Group Subjects option that groups related messages even when the mailbox is sorted by date or sender, the ability to create filters quickly based on the current message (see the screen shot "Instant Filters"), many additional filter actions, and multiple nickname files. Eudora Pro 4.0 offers LDAP and HTML-mail support (support for IMAP is promised for version 4.1). Eudora Pro's primary failing is its Find feature, which, though speedy, has a confusing interface and doesn't group found messages into a results window. (For more on Eudora Pro 4.0, see Reviews, in this issue.)

Netscape Messenger 4.0.4.1 The Messenger module of Netscape's free Communicator package is a solid e-mail client that lets you view your mail via either a one-pane approach or a series of individual windows. It offers adequate filter features and hierarchical mailboxes, though Messenger is very slow when filing messages and its filters aren't as powerful as those in most other programs. Messenger offers extremely strong support for emerging Internet standards such as IMAP, LDAP, and HTML mail. Because Messenger is integrated with Netscape Communicator, you can easily switch from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speedy Delivery: Six Internet E-mail Programs Compared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netscape Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualcomm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ = yes O = no * Available only as part of Netscape Communicator.

78 June 1998 MACWORLD
you might need those messages; for instance, they could be instrumental in legal proceedings.

Instead of deleting your old e-mail, move messages to dated mailboxes with descriptive names such as “Monica L. 1996–1997.” If you’re hurting for disk space, store messages on a floppy or Zip disk. If you’ve built up a whole lot of mail, you can even burn it to a CD.

Since I send more than 1,000 messages each month, I archive my sent mail every month, and once a year I archive messages in other mailboxes. The day Kenneth Starr comes to me asking about my role in Whitewater, I’ll be ready.

Trash Carefully There’s nothing worse than that sinking feeling you get when you realize that not only did you move an important message to the trash but you’ve also set your e-mail program to purge your trash mailbox automatically. At that point, it’s too late.

So whatever you do, don’t set your e-mail program to empty the trash when you quit. Disk space is cheap, and you may save 15 minutes of searching for an e-mail address by retrieving it from a deleted message in your trash mailbox. Once each month or so, I sort my trash mailbox by reading e-mail to browsing Usenet newsgroups and the Web. But you pay for this integration: Communicator takes up a lot of disk space and has large RAM requirements, and its interface can be confusing.

Outlook Express 4.0 Despite the version number, Outlook Express is essentially a new product that comes with Microsoft’s free Internet Explorer 4.0 Web browser. Like Netscape Messenger, Outlook Express offers newsgroup reading as well as support for IMAP, LDAP, and HTML mail. Among Outlook Express’s best features are its background spelling checker that underlines misspelled words (but only if you’ve got Microsoft Office 98 installed) and its capability to apply a temporary filter to a mailbox by letting you enter text in the Display Subjects Containing box.

Outlook Express sports powerful filters and an elegant Find interface, complete with a Search Results window listing all found messages (see the screen shot “Lost and Found”). But since it’s a brand-new program, it’s not without bugs and quirks.

QuickMail Pro 1.5.2 Once a proprietary e-mail client, QuickMail moved to support Internet standards with QuickMail Pro, which offers several unique features: if you option-click on a message summary, you get a quick preview of the message; the program lets you send messages on special graphical forms that can contain images, check boxes, and user-defined fields; and it offers a scrolling mail ticker that displays the senders and subjects of incoming messages.

But many of QuickMail Pro’s bread-and-butter features are lacking. The program has cramped message windows, limited filtering features, and no hierarchical mailboxes. QuickMail Pro relies heavily on dialog boxes, making it difficult to move within the program without lots of mousing and clicking.

On top of all that, QuickMail Pro is the most expensive of any e-mail program reviewed here. As a result, we can’t recommend it unless you’re a die-hard fan of the original QuickMail who wants the same interface in an Internet e-mail program.

Macworld’s Buying Advice Which e-mail program is right for you depends on how much money you’re willing to spend. The best value in an e-mail program is Microsoft’s free Outlook Express 4.0, especially if you use Microsoft Office 98 and prefer Internet Explorer to Netscape Navigator. Though it’s new and has some growing to do, Outlook Express offers a feature set comparable to those of commercial packages.

But for those who take their e-mail seriously and want the absolute best, Eudora Pro 4.0 is the answer. It’s the most mature of the programs and has the most complete feature set.

Instant Filters In Eudora Pro 4.0 you can quickly create a filter based on the content of an already received message.
TAME YOUR E-MAIL

date and delete the older half of the messages to save the space and speed up my e-mail program. For those who don't like to take out the trash at all, Emailler can be set to automatically delete trashed messages after a set number of days.

Running Mail through Filters

One of the reasons why so many people don't file important messages consistently is because they don't realize how much of the work their e-mail programs can do for them by way of filtering. Most of the mail I receive is automatically moved into an appropriate mailbox by my e-mail program, thanks to filters I've created.

What's a Filter? Most e-mail programs let you perform a variety of actions on e-mail messages based on the messages' contents. Since the most common use for these actions is to move messages to different mailboxes, the actions are usually called filters, although some e-mail programs call them "rules" or "mail actions." Some e-mail programs' filters can analyze only common header lines such as To, From, Date, and Priority, whereas others can analyze the messages themselves or even the gobbledegook headers most humans try to ignore.

Most filters merely transfer messages to a mailbox or mark them in some way—which can be useful in itself—but the filters can also be much more powerful. Some e-mail programs' filters let you open messages, display mailboxes with new messages, play sounds, display alert dialogs, print messages, add addresses to your address book, reply with a canned message, forward or redirect messages to someone else, or even execute an AppleScript, all based on the contents of a given message.

Of the programs we looked at, Eudora Pro, Emailler, and Outlook Express feature the most filter criteria, methods of matching, and actions that filters can perform. Netscape Messenger and QuickMail Pro can't effectively filter spam (see the sidebar "Stamp Out Spam!"), because they don't allow you to search for text in any of a message's header lines.

Filter Tricks Earlier I suggested that you transfer messages you receive from mailing lists from your in-box into their own mailboxes. The good news is that you don't have to waste time doing this by hand if you set up a filter to do it for you.

If you use Eudora Pro 4.0, the process is made even simpler by Eudora's Make Filter feature, which analyzes a selected message and provides a point-and-click interface for creating a few common filter types.

All messages from a specific mailing list will have some characteristic in common that will let your filter catch the messages and move them to their own mailbox. Look at several messages from a mailing list you're on, and see what they have in common. Look particularly at the header of the messages—those lines at the top that include To, From, Cc, Date, and Priority. One of them, usually To or From, will be the same in every message.

Once you've found the common element, create a mailbox to hold the messages and set your filter's action to transfer all messages containing that element to that new mailbox. The next time you check your mail, your e-mail program will look for that pattern in every incoming message. If it finds a matching message, it will transfer that message to the mailbox you created so you don't have to read the message again. No more wading through Word-of-the-Day postings when you need to read the e-mail that's necessary to finish your real work.

Combating Spam

Junk e-mail, also known as spam, is one of the banes of today's Internet. It's just like the junk postal mail you receive, although usually spam is sleazier. The main problem with spam is that its volume threatens to drown out the important messages you receive.

Can That Spam You're probably asking, "But why can't I just filter all the spam to the Trash?" Unfortunately, spammers go to great efforts to disguise their messages and to remove information that would make the spam easy to filter. But never fear; you can employ counter-spam measures. Most spammers use the same programs for sending spam, and those programs leave telltale clues you can use to identify and eradicate bothersome messages. (For a list of ways to detect and filter spam, see the sidebar "Stamp Out Spam!")

It's all too easy to catch a legitimate piece of mail in a spam filter, so I don't recommend filtering spam directly to the Trash unless you plan to check the Trash periodically. Instead, filter potential spam to another mailbox (perhaps named Junk), and every so often, scan the mailbox for legitimate messages before deleting everything.

Run Silent, Run Deep

The easiest way to rid yourself of spam is simply to avoid the places that spammers frequent. First, avoid posting to Usenet newsgroups, since spammers regularly analyze posted messages and add the posters' addresses to their lists. If you must post, set your e-mail address to something fake, like adamNOSPAMengst@tidbits.com, and include a line in your message such as "To send me e-mail, remove NOSPAM from my e-mail address."

Second, avoid putting your e-mail address on your Web page—spammers send out automated programs, called robots, to scan Web pages for e-mail addresses. You can foil this dastardly technique by spelling out your address ("E-mail me at adamengst at tidbits.com"); a geekier technique involves the use of a simple JavaScript that stops address-gathering robots but still allows people to click on a link to send you mail. (See http://db.netbits.net/getbits .cgi?带给=04661 for details on the JavaScript technique.)

Finally, never reply to a spam message asking to be removed. Most of the time, your reply will bounce back to you, since spammers aren't interested in receiving mail, just sending it. Worse, if your message doesn't bounce, you've just identified yourself as having a valid e-mail address that's prime for more spam in the future.
As a new subscriber you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 62% off the cover price. BONUS: Maximize your computing power with the Multimedia MegaPac CD-ROM – FREE with your paid subscription.

- 1 year (12 issues) just $30.00. YOU SAVE 50%.
- 2 years (24 issues) just $45.00. YOU SAVE 62%.

Name (please print)  

Company  

Address  

City State Zip  

Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $59.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage.
YES! Send me Macworld at the Introductory Savings Rate I've checked below. Plus, rush me the Mac Multimedia MegaPac CD-ROM - FREE with my paid order.

Name ___________________________  please print  5SQZ4
Company ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City/State/Zip ___________________________

- 1 year (12 issues) - SAVE 50% - $30.00
- 2 years (24 issues) - SAVE 62% - $45.00
- Payment enclosed.  Bill me.

Annual newsstand price $59.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage.
Save up to 62% on Macworld— the magazine that keeps you on the cutting edge. PLUS get the Mac Multimedia MegaPac CD-ROM, loaded with exclusive utilities, custom icons, great games and more to make computing fun! **FREE** with your paid subscription!

- **2 years** • **SAVE 62%** • Just $45.00 for 24 issues!
- **1 year** • **SAVE 50%** • Just $30.00 for 12 issues!

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) *(PLEASE PRINT)*

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $59.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage.
I’ve received countless amounts of spam in the last year. In the interest of science, I’ve saved all of it—and I’ve analyzed it to identify the best ways of separating spam from real e-mail. Here are eight great methods for identifying spam.

1. Set up a filter that looks for messages that don’t contain your e-mail address in either the To or the CC lines. Most spam fits this description—but so can legitimate messages, since anyone can send you a message by putting your address in the BCC (blind carbon copy) line. As a result, you shouldn’t automatically delete these messages—just mark them as potential spam. (Be sure that this filter is used only after you’ve already filtered out messages from your Internet mailing lists, since that mail would also be picked up by this filter.)

This filter catches about half of all the spam messages I receive. Users of Emlaler can improve this filter even more by checking to see if messages were sent by a person in your address book—those that aren’t are even more likely to be spam.

2. Look for the string “-0600 (EST)” in the header. That string indicates how many hours off from Greenwich mean time the sender’s time zone is. This catch is that eastern standard time never equals -0600—that incorrect time stamp is a bug in one specific spam-sending program.

3. Look for a header line that contains “Comments: Authenticated sender is” but does not contain the line “X-Mailer: Pegasus.” The Pegasus Mail e-mail program uses both lines; spam uses only the first.

4. Look for the header line “X-PMFLAGS.” Although Pegasus Mail supposedly uses this too, I’ve only ever seen it in spam.

5. Look for an “X-Ad” header line. Although most spam tries to disguise itself, some spam messages include this header.

6. Look for either you or friend in the To line, unless your e-mail address contains those words. Make sure not to delete messages that contain such words without checking, since there’s nothing stopping someone from using these words legitimately.

7. Look in the body of the message for the string “Extractor Pro Bulk E-Mail” or “This message is being brought to you by EMAIL BLASTER 2.5,” since those bulk-e-mail programs advertise themselves in every piece of spam they send.

8. Finally, look in the Subject line of messages for text that’s likely to appear only in spam. For instance, you might mark messages whose Subject lines include multiple exclamation points; multiple dollar signs; the words money, sex, or adult; and so on. Be careful of filtering such messages without checking, because those words can easily appear in the subject lines of legitimate messages.

Dealing with E-mail Attachments

Ever receive an e-mail attachment you couldn’t open? Most of us have. Files must be formatted in a specific way to survive being transferred via e-mail. Unfortunately, there are several encoding formats, and not all e-mail programs understand how to create or read all of them. The trick to sending attachments successfully is to know what e-mail program and operating system your recipient uses.

Foolproof Encoding If your recipient uses a recently released e-mail program on either a Mac or a PC, default settings for attachment formats should usually work. If they don’t, look for settings called MIME or AppleDouble. Many people don’t update their e-mail programs regularly, though, so if you’re having trouble sending to someone who might be using an older e-mail program on the Mac, try BinHex. For PC users, try UUencode. (For an in-depth guide to making file attachments work, see “The Heartbreak of MIME Attachments,” Secrets, in this issue.)

Compression Issues When sending lots of files or large files, it’s generally a good idea to compress them before sending, to reduce transfer time. The standard way to do this on the Mac is with Aladdin Systems’ StuffIt (www.aladdinsys.com) $130 StuffIt Deluxe or $30 shareware StuffIt. Maybe people already have Aladdin’s free StuffIt Expander on their Macs and won’t have any trouble decompressing the file. If you want to be extra sure they’ll get the file, however, you can use StuffIt to create a self-extracting archive, which can expand without any help.

It’s when you’re sending from a Mac to a Windows PC that you might get into trouble. You’ll need to either use standard compression format for PCs—the Zip format—or avoid compression entirely. Luckily for you, there’s a Mac utility—Tom Brown’s $15 ZipIt (www.aw.com/softlock/zipit/)—that can create Zip files for you to share with your Windows-using friends.

ZipIt will also expand the Zip files you receive from PC users. Those with either StuffIt Deluxe or StuffIt can also use StuffIt Expander to expand Zip files. (For more cross-platform file-transfer tips, see “Save Your Mac!” April 1998.)

In Search of Attachments Attachments must live somewhere on your disk, but the default location the e-mail program picks may not be ideal. Create a folder called Downloads and set it as the destination for all your e-mail attachments and for everything you download via the Web or FTP. That way, when you want to find something you’ve received from the outside world, you need look only in a single place.

Also, if you’re using Mac OS 8.0 or 8.1, consider making that folder into a tabbed window and docking it at the bottom of your screen for fast access. I sort my Downloads folder by date so that the most recent items rise to the top of the window.

The Last Word

No matter which e-mail program you use, you can take advantage of these strategies for handling your e-mail more efficiently and effectively. Set up mailboxes to organize all the different types of e-mail messages you receive, and then create filters to transfer those messages to the right places. These simple techniques, combined with some anti-spam filters, will keep your in-box uncluttered and help you deal more quickly with the important messages you receive. And, of course, the less time you spend on e-mail, the more time you have for the real world.

A Big Plus For Dependable 30-Bit Color Scanning.

How do you top one of the most successful color scanners ever made? Well if you’re Microtek you start with proven technology that delivers stunning image quality, like the ScanMaker E3, winner of numerous awards including a prestigious consumer magazine’s highest rating, and make it even more powerful by making it 30-bit and including some great new software bundles like the full-application of Kai’s Photo Soap™.

Introducing the ScanMaker E3 Plus, a 30-bit color flatbed scanner capable of capturing even more image data than its award-winning predecessor to deliver beautiful images to your computer. This dream machine scans originals up to 8½" x 13½". Now you can restore fading family photos, capture images for your home page, or help your kids get artwork into their homework.

For more information about the ScanMaker E3 Plus or any of Microtek’s products visit our Web site at www.microtekusa.com or call 1-800-654-4160 for the reseller nearest you.
These Speakers Provide Great Sound without Breaking the Bank

Easy Listening

by Stephen Beale

Your Macintosh can make beautiful music, but you wouldn't know it from the wimpy speakers built into most Mac models. The killer CD that booms from your stereo produces a tinny echo when played on your CD-ROM drive, and your favorite computer-game soundtracks sound muffled and distant. But there's an easy way to turn your Mac into a true entertainment center and get full sonic impact from music and multimedia: just add a decent set of multimedia speakers.

A few years ago, you had to spend at least $300 to get computer speakers with sound quality that rivaled that of a home stereo system. Inexpensive speakers were fine for boosting the volume of computer games but sounded like cheap boom boxes when reproducing music. But thanks to a new generation of speakers from companies such as Yamaha and Altec Lansing, you can enjoy great Mac-based stereo sound for music and games without breaking the bank.

Macworld looked at 14 multimedia speaker systems with prices ranging from $70 to $600. We hooked up each speaker system to a Performa 6400 and evaluated audio quality, using music CDs, computer games, and Mac sounds such as system alerts. For the CDs, we chose music that exposes common speaker weaknesses such as boomy bass, muted trebles, and harsh midtones. Our selections ran the gamut from symphonies and solo piano to jazz and hard rock.

We found that at the lower end of the price scale, you're still likely to encounter speakers that make your favorite music sound as if it's coming from the bottom of a barrel. But we did discover several systems in the $150-to-$200 range that will please most audiophiles and multimedia fans.
A Different Beast
So what makes a speaker a multimedia speaker? First, it needs a built-in amplifier to boost the weak audio signal from your Mac. It also needs shielding in the enclosure to prevent magnetic emissions from interfering with your computer display. And unlike their home-stereo system counterparts, which you generally want to place in the far corners of a room, multimedia speakers are designed for close listening.

A Few Easy Pieces In a typical two-piece multimedia-speaker system, one speaker—generally the right one—functions as a control center, with a built-in amplifier, power supply, and volume control as well as built-in cable connections. You plug the control speaker into your Mac's headphone jack and then plug the second speaker into the first with a single cable—no extra equipment such as an AV card or adapter is needed. Most speaker systems also include a second audio-input jack, which is useful if you want to connect an audio-CR player or radio and is essential if you have an external CD-ROM drive with separate audio output.

Hearing the Low Notes In addition to two main speakers, often called satellites, some systems include a third component called a subwoofer, which enhances the bass response. Subwoofer is a bit of a misnomer, since it implies that the speaker produces sounds at a lower frequency than a woofer (below 20Hz), but the subwoofers sold with multimedia speakers (and with many stereo systems) are really just woofers housed in their own enclosures. Bose more correctly refers to its subwoofers as bass modules.

But don't assume that a three-piece system will produce better sound than a two-piece system; in our roundup, we discovered that some two-piece systems outperformed three-piece systems in sound quality.

Sounding Out the Best
When Macworld last did a roundup of multimedia speakers ("Multimedia Speakers," March 1996), the three-piece Acoustimass system from Bose (www.bose.com) earned the highest rating, despite its hefty $700 list price. Two years later, the Acoustimass—now pared down to $600—still offers the best sound quality of the speakers we tested.

The Acoustimass satellites measure only 3 inches tall by 4.5 inches deep, but the system delivers an unbelievably rich and realistic sound. Our only complaint is that the volume, bass, and treble controls are located on the bass module, making them hard to reach if you put the unit on the floor. But if you care about sound quality above all else, you'll probably be able to overlook this inconvenience.

The Acoustimass may be an audiophile's dream, but $600 is quite a hefty price, considering that your Mac is probably not your primary CD player. Four other systems we listened to offer audio quality approaching that of the Acoustimass, but they do so for less than $200.

The best bargain of the bunch is the $150 three-piece PowerCube ACS48, from Altec Lansing (www.altecmm.com). Its massive subwoofer and 6-inch-tall satellite speakers deliver audio quality you'd expect from a decent home stereo.

The volume and power controls are conveniently located on top of the right satellite speaker. The downside is that these are electronic controls; you push an up arrow to raise the volume and a down arrow to lower it. We prefer dial controls, but that's a minor quibble, given the sound quality and value of the ACS48.

Don't confuse the ACS48 with Altec Lansing's three-piece PowerCube ACS45; the model numbers are similar, but the systems' audio quality is worlds apart. Designed primarily for use with computer games, the $100 ACS45 offers much weaker bass and a generally harsher sound than the PowerCube ACS48.

Yamaha's $200 System 45 (www.yamaha.com) combines the 10-inch-tall YST-M115 satellite speakers with the YST-MSW10 subwoofer (the satellite set and subwoofer are also available separate-


Mediocre music reproduction, with weak bass and muffled treble; 3-D sound option distorts music, but not as much as a powerful 100-watt amp; controls conveniently located on separate control module; sounds harsh at higher volumes;

Bulky speakers with good sound quality for a two-piece system.

Bulky; speakers offer decent sound reproduction, but a little harsh in the midtones; separate microphone input.

Marketed as inexpensive audiophile system, but weak bass and muffled treble.

Mediocre sound for the price; muffled treble.

3-D sound adds distortion.

Stand-alone subwoofer for use with other vendors' satellite speakers; powerful but boomy bass.

Stand-alone subwoofer for use with other vendors' satellite speakers; weak bass compared to that of Jazz J-902.

Mediocre music reproduction, with weak bass and muffled treble; 3-D sound option distorts music, but not as much as that of other products; includes mounting bracket for satellites.

Powerful 100-watt amp; controls conveniently located on separate control module; sounds harsh at higher volumes; 3-D sound adds distortion.

Fully; speakers offer decent sound reproduction, but a little harsh in the midtones; separate microphone input.

Excellent music reproduction; compact subwoofer puts out clean but powerful bass.

Fully speakers with good sound quality for a two-piece system.

ly for $100 each). The compact subwoofer puts out a clean but powerful bass, and the system overall delivers excellent audio quality. The satellites, a bit bulkier than those of the Acoustimass and ACS48, include dial controls for volume and tone, as well as a second audio input.

We were also impressed by a pair of two-piece systems: Bose's $200 MediaMate and Yamaha's $180 YST-M100. Both offer surprisingly powerful bass and excellent overall sound quality, but we were especially impressed by the MediaMate. Pop in a CD and close your eyes, and you won't believe such rich sound is coming from such small speakers. Roland's $150 two-piece MA9 (www .edirol.com) offered reasonable sound quality but had harsh midtones.

Power for a Price

For sheer volume, nothing beats Midiland's massive $400 S2/MidiLand 4100 (www.midi.land.com), a four-piece system with black aluminum-encased satellites and a gargantuan 30-pound subwoofer—about the size and shape of a CPU tower—that has a built-in 100-watt amplifier. The fourth piece is a control module linked to the subwoofer by a 10-foot cable.

Although it delivers the most wattage of any system we tested, the 4100 proves that bigger and more powerful is not necessarily better. Midtones and trebles sound harsh, especially at higher volumes. We also question why anyone other than a heavy-metal fanatic would want such powerful speakers so close to their computer. This system might find a home in computer-presentation facilities, but don't even think about taking it on the road.

3-D Follies

The 4100 is one of several speaker systems in our roundup that offers a 3-D-sound option, where audio-processing tricks make it seem as if the sound is playing all around you. But the effect is like being inside a reverb chamber and can be quite annoying; fortunately, it's easy to turn on and off.

The $160 LCS-2612, from Labtec (www.labtec.com), offers the cleanest 3-D sound of the systems we tested, but the distortion was still apparent. And with the 3-D option turned off, music sounded like it was coming from the bottom of a barrel. We were even less impressed with the $225 Jazz 3D, from Jazz (www.jazzspeakers.com). Without the 3-D option, music sounds muffled. With 3-D turned on, it sounds shrill.

Both are three-piece systems: Labtec's subwoofer includes all system controls and is designed to sit next to your computer; the satellites hang from each side of a bracket you place on top of the monitor. The Jazz system's controls are on the right satellite speaker. Both of these systems' subwoofers deliver weak bass compared to those in the Yamaha and Altec Lansing systems.

Labtec and Jazz also offer stand-alone subwoofers that can be used to enhance the bass response in other vendors' speakers. Jazz's $80 J-902 subwoofer adds a lot of oomph to the bass but sounds a tad boomy. Labtec's $70 LCS-2408 subwoofer sounds positively wimpy by comparison.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you want truly superior audio quality and are willing to pay a lot for it, your choice is clearly the Acoustimass system from Bose. No other speakers come close to matching the richness of their sound. But to get the best audio quality for the money, we recommend Altec Lansing's $150 PowerCube ACS48 or Yamaha's $200 System 45; the latter offers more-convenient controls and slightly cleaner bass but comes with a higher price. Among the two-piece systems, we found that Yamaha's $180 YST-M100 and Bose's $200 MediaMate deliver the best sound quality; we lean toward the latter, because of its richer reproduction of bass tones. m

Senior editor STEPHEN BEALE is a longtime audiophile and Macworld's news editor.
With the right tools and the right team, you can create what you can dream. Collaborate in ways never before possible. Communicate with anyone, anywhere, anytime. The doors are wide-open, new high-tech tools emerge at astonishing speed—and everything is possible.

Come to MACWORLD Expo – the Creative World and join the community of creative pioneers using the technology to push the edge of innovation… turn creative concepts into real-world products… run companies more profitably… be better teachers... open children to the wonders of the world and help them succeed in school and in life… make better use of leisure time… and have more fun at home and at work.

You're invited to the premier event for:
- Creative, communications, & publishing professionals
- Educators
- Mac users
- Web developers
- Multimedia content authors
- New media professionals
- Advertising executives
- Gaming & Digital Entertainment consumers
- Video Production Professionals
- Animators, 3D, and Virtual Reality Designers
- Everyone who is in the business of creating, managing, & distributing creative content.
Creativity

From digital video, interactive applications, new software and new applications of existing software... to Windows/NT and Mac interoperability... convergence of technologies... and more... MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World spotlights what's new. You can try it all and see what works for you.

See it all in a new place—NEW YORK CITY!

MACWORLD Expo makes its debut in the Big Apple, the international hub for creative professionals, this summer. It's the showcase for the collaborative, creative efforts in publishing, broadcasting, recording, new media and entertainment. The Jacob K. Javits Convention Center offers plenty of room to spread out, and will accommodate all conference sessions and exhibits under one roof.

Spend your days at power-packed conference sessions and exhibits, then step out in style for evenings on the town. Come to the world's most exciting city to...

- Hear about the latest technology and techniques that can boost your productivity and super-charge your creativity
- Rub shoulders with industry experts, and glimpse the future with world-renowned visionaries
- Test new state-of-the-art tools at special interest areas, and make the best buying decisions
- Learn new ways to maximize your installed investment
- Meet new prospects and partners, and make deals on the spot
- Interact with your peers to advance your career or grow your business
- Do business with VARs, distributors and developers looking for new products and new talent

Discover new tools that let you make your unique creative signature

Hundreds of exhibitors come together in one place to offer you the chance to test drive their new tools. Come to MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World to try out the latest in:

- Illustration and art tools
- Graphics applications
- Educational applications
- Animation
- Workflow automation & management
- Printing
- Web site management
- CD-ROMs & DVDs
- Digital photography
- Java
- VRML & 3D
- Networking & communication tools
- Gaming and Entertainment
- Scanning
- Page construction (for print; Web)
- Content management
- Object databases

... and much more!

For a full exhibitor list, up-to the minute information, or to register, call 800.645.EXPO or visit: www.macworldexpo.com!

Register by June 8 and save up to $100!

Register early to ensure your spot at the coolest place on the creative planet. You can save on registration fees by signing up promptly:

- **Save $100**
  - Package 1: Super Pass—All Macworld/Pro Conference, MACWORLD Users Conference and Pre-Conference Workshop

- **Save $50**
  - Package 2: Macworld/Pro Conference and Pre-Conference Workshop

- **Save $24**
  - Package 5: MACWORLD Users Conference and Pre-Conference Workshop

- **Save $50**
  - Package 6: Pre-conference Workshops

- **Save $16**
  - Package 7: MACWORLD Expo Exhibits only

(all packages include admission to the exhibit floor)

Please refer to the Registration page for package details.

To take advantage of these savings, complete and return the registration form—NOW.
Tuesday, July 7, 9:00 am - 11:30 am

The spotlight is on the superstars in the MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World keynote sessions. What keynoters say often hits the media immediately (from NBC News to USA Today, to cable and online, they’re all there), so this is your chance to be there as the news is made. Be among the first to hear about technological advances...the hottest and coolest new products...the Internet...creativity...and more. All keynote sessions take place on Tuesday, July 7 at the Jacob K. Javits Center.

They’re open to all conference and pre-conference workshop attendees and are available on a first-come, first-served basis.

Visit the special interest areas—where you can try new products, learn new skills, exchange ideas...and more

Digital Media Studio featuring QuickTime™
The Digital Media Studio featuring QuickTime™ brings the explosive growth and opportunities of digital media to the heart of MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World. By bringing together QuickTime developers and solutions providers with the latest hardware, software and networking technologies, the Digital Media Studio will be a must-see component for creative and corporate communication professionals involved in the synchronized creation, editing, management and delivery of video, audio, graphics, text, virtual reality and 3D content. Sponsored by Apple Computer, the Digital Media Studio is sure to be one of the show’s top attractions.

Content@Home: The Delivery of Gaming, Entertainment and Mass-Market Media to the Home
Content@Home will be the premier showcase for digital entertainment and consumer applications in the world’s entertainment and media center—New York City. The convergence of computing, communications and consumer markets have created a tremendous opportunity for content creators, designers, developers, retailers, producers and broadcasters to deliver their properties to the home market. Supported by Apple Computer, Content@Home at MACWORLD Expo - the Creative World will deliver hands-on demonstrations, solutions, and real-life business models for consumer applications, appliances and entertainment content.

FREE gifts with your registration!
Get a free copy of MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World’s Streetside Guide to New York City: A Mac Users Manual to Think Different About the Big AppleOS. The guide includes hundreds of dollars of exclusive savings to area restaurants, museums, destination, technical, creative and support services throughout the New York area.

AND
You get a FREE three-month basic trial membership in NYMUG, including monthly meetings, software classes and an award-winning monthly magazine, the Mac Street Journal.

www.macworldexpo.com
Pre-Conference Workshops/Conference Program

Pre-Conference Workshops
July 7, 1998
Make the most of your time. This is a unique opportunity to spend an entire day getting in-depth training before the conferences begin. Full session descriptions for these sessions are posted at www.macworldexpo.com.

(A) Practical Introduction to Mac Networking  
(B) Designing Web Pages with Dynamic HTML  
(C) Photoshop for Webmasters  
(D) Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Content  
(E) Web Essentials for Non-Webmasters: How Web Marketing Works  
(F) Essentials of Web Publishing  
(G) Managing your Digital Assets with Cinebase  
(H) The Digital Storytelling Workshop  
(I) Putting Internet Commerce to Work  
(J) Optimizing AppleShare IP in the Integrated Network Environment  
(K) Macintosh Network Administration with the Apple Network Administrators Toolkit  
(L) Introduction to Content Asset Management  
(M) Windows NT for Mac Managers

Track 1: Creating Digital Content  
Use the latest Mac OS technology to produce stunning digital content. Leading experts reveal new ways to bring creative concepts to life.  
Topics include:  
- Optimizing Your System for Creating Digital Content  
- Professional Digital Photography  
- What the &*(% is Interactivity, Anyway?  
- Digital Storytelling  
- Clear Audio on the Web

Track 2: Content Asset Management  
How to manage your media assets effectively—and shorten turnaround time, reuse vital assets and leverage content for multiple media and distribution channels.  
Topics include:  
- Setting up Workflows for Publishing  
- Content Management: the Integration Challenge  
- Knowledge Management vs. Content Asset Management  
- Media Convergence and Content Management

Track 3: Macintosh Networking and Communications  
Go inside the protocols and services for tactics to manage Mac LANS, WANs, Internet/intranets and remote access.  
Topics include:  
- Tracking Network Problems  
- Common Internet Attacks: What They Look Like and What to Do  
- Networking in a Rhapsody World  
- Tuning Open Transport  
- Open Transport Update: Macs on TCP/IP

Track 4: CyberWorld  
Learn more about how to connect and configure Macs for the Internet, deploy Internet applications... and get perspective on the evolution of cybersociety.  
Topics include:  
- Building a Mac-centric Intranet  
- ECommerce and Mac OS Technology  
- Internet 2000

Track 5: Managing the Mac Platform  
The Macintosh continues to be a platform in transition, making it even more critical to approach Mac systems management methodically. These sessions will help you do that.  
Topics include:  
- How to Manage Hardware Assets  
- Track and Enforce Software Licenses  
- Planning a Rhapsody Migration  
- A Macintosh Reality Check  
- Innovations in eMail

Macworld/Pro—the Technical Conference for Macintosh Professionals  
July 8-10, 1998  
Now you can get in-depth, advanced technical training at MACWORLD Expo, with Macworld/Pro. Improve your skills, meet other Mac professionals solving similar problems and stay on top of your profession. The new Macworld/Pro Conference is designed for:  
- Webmasters, Content Creators, Web Entrepreneurs, Web Developers  
- Network Managers, Network Administrators

For more information or to register, visit www.macworldexpo.com or call 800.645.EXPO
MACWORLD Users Conference/Travel Made Easy

MACWORLD Users Conference
July 8-10, 1998

Here's your chance to learn everything you ever wanted to know about using your Macintosh at work, at school, at home and on the road.

Take your Mac to the Max
Put your Macintosh into full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it—whether it's an old model or the newest "screamer." Topics include:

- The "Soup Up Your Mac" SuperSession
- Ten Fabulous PowerBook Speedups
- Mysteries of the System Folder—Revealed!
- Ten Fabulous PowerBook Speedups

Create! Tips and Techniques for Using the World's Most Dynamic Tool to . . . Create!
Acquire new skills for media/multimedia authoring, digital content creation, digital manipulation, presentation, preparation and delivery. Topics include:

- Get Started with Digital Photography
- Become a Macintosh Musician
- Preflighting: Perfection Before Output

Crash Courses
Get the scoop on the latest technology and get up to speed with the hottest tools. Crash courses bring you up to speed fast. Topics include:

- DVD Insights
- How the Internet Works
- How to Buy Your Next Mac

Tech Tips
Extend your mastery of a variety of Mac tools. These sessions unlock the secrets and turn you into a power user. Topics include:

- Put Office '98 to Work
- How to Put FileMaker Databases on the Internet
- Digital Wizardry with Photoshop
- Hot Quark Xpress Tips and Tricks

Inside Apple Technologies
Gain in-depth understanding of advanced and innovative system technologies, learn why they're special, and how you can use them to create really cool computing solutions. Topics include:

- Introduction to QuickTime 3.0
- How to Use QuickTime to Author Rich Media
- How to Get What You See With ColorSync
- Secrets of an AppleScript Wizard

The Consumer Mac
Get the most out of the Mac in your house. Topics include:

- Digital Family Memories: Home Photo Album Design
- Personal Banking on the Internet
- Parental Controls: Secure Your Home Internet Connection for Your Kids

For more detailed info, visit the web at www.macworldexpo.com or call 800.645.EXPO.

Small Office/Home Office
How your Mac can help you launch and operate a small company, home-based business or to telecommute. Topics include:

- How to be a Mac Office—Even if your Clients are on Windows
- Telecommuting Essentials

For Educators Only
Innovative ways the Mac can enhance both teaching and learning. Topics include:

- Network Computing: Is Zero Administration for Real?
- How to Make your Network Macs Work All the Time
- Video Conferencing, Virtual Reality, the Web, and More: How Two School Districts Use the Mac

Macworld Magazine Presents . . .
Columnists and featured guest speakers talk about the hottest topics hitting the pages of the industry's premier publication. Topics include:

- Macworld Magazine's Best of Show
- Best of Macworld's MacSecrets

Goodies
These light-hearted sessions will amuse you and show you things that are cool just for cool's sake! Topics include:

- Scripting Your Stereo
- Better Living Through Home Electronics—Great Gadgets for Everyone
- Saving Your Mac from Obsolescence—or 101 Things to Do with a Dead Mac

Travel to MACWORLD Expo—the Creative World Made Easy and Convenient!

Exclusive discounted midweek fares are available on United Airlines and US Airways into all New York airports from your home city. A MACWORLD Expo travel professional can assist you with access to these fares or you may contact the airlines directly utilizing the MACWORLD Expo discount numbers below. Additionally your travel professional may utilize these discount numbers for you and receive the same low fares. Please note that NO SATURDAY stay is required to take advantage of these low fares.

Macworld Expo has designated the New York Hilton as headquarters. Please call CHM for other hotel listings.

Rates shown are per night, per room and do not include applicable room tax, currently 13.25%, plus $2.00 New York occupancy tax.

A deposit of one- or two-night's room rate plus applicable tax is required at the time of booking to hold a reservation (see hotel listing). Deposits are non-refundable on May 15, 1998. Payment may be made by company check or credit card. Do not send check deposit until you receive confirmation of hotel assignment.

Hotel Changes and Cancellations:
All changes or cancellations must be made through CHM. Reservation cancellation after May 15 will result in forfeiture of applicable deposit.

Special Accommodations:
If you require special accommodations, please contact a CHM customer service agent.

Small Office/Home Office
How your Mac can help you launch and operate a small company, home-based business or to telecommute. Topics include:

- How to be a Mac Office—Even if your Clients are on Windows
- Telecommuting Essentials

For Educators Only
Innovative ways the Mac can enhance both teaching and learning. Topics include:

- Network Computing: Is Zero Administration for Real?
- How to Make your Network Macs Work All the Time
- Video Conferencing, Virtual Reality, the Web, and More: How Two School Districts Use the Mac

Macworld Magazine Presents . . .
Columnists and featured guest speakers talk about the hottest topics hitting the pages of the industry's premier publication. Topics include:

- Macworld Magazine's Best of Show
- Best of Macworld's MacSecrets

Goodies
These light-hearted sessions will amuse you and show you things that are cool just for cool's sake! Topics include:

- Scripting Your Stereo
- Better Living Through Home Electronics—Great Gadgets for Everyone
- Saving Your Mac from Obsolescence—or 101 Things to Do with a Dead Mac

Responsibility and Liability:
Convention Housing Management (CHM) and IDG Expo Management Company, travel program sponsor, and/or their agents act only in the capacity of agents for customer in all matters pertaining to hotel accommodations and transportation whether railroad, motor car, airplane, or any other means, and as such are not responsible for any damage, expense or change in schedule or condition from any loss, injury or damage to any person or property from any cause whatsoever. Baggage handling throughout the program is entirely at the owner's risk. The customer agrees that IDG Expo Management Company/CHM shall not be held responsible in the event of any errors or omissions in any promotional material.

For further travel information, please contact:
Convention Housing Management
1700 The Alameda, 2nd Floor
San Jose, CA 95126
phone: 800.739.9510 or outside the USA 408.918.4200
tax: 408.918.4250
email: macworld@chmrooms.com
MACWORLD Expo - the Creative World Advance Registration Form

1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES (SELECT ONE)

DEADLINE FOR SAVINGS IS JUNE 8!

- Advanced Registration* (on or before 6/8)
- Regular Registration* (6/9-7/1 via phone, Web, or on-site)

Package 1 - Super Pass (July 6-10)
- MACWORLD User Conference Sessions • MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions • Exhibits
- $1095* • $1195*

Package 2 - Macworld/Pro and Pre-Conference Workshop (July 6-10)
- MACWORLD User Conference Sessions • Lunch (Tuesday only) • All Keynotes • Exhibits
- $995* • $1095*

Package 3 - MACWORLD User Conference Only (July 6-10)
- MACWORLD User Conference Sessions • All Keynotes • Exhibits
- $795* • $895*

Package 4 - Macworld/Pro Conference ONLY (July 6-10)
- MACWORLD User Conference Sessions • Lunch (Tuesday only) • All Keynotes • Exhibits
- $795* • $895*

Package 5 - MACWORLD User Conference (July 6-10)
- $175* • $199*

Package 6 - Pre-Conference Workshop (July 6-10)
- $395* • $445*

Package 7 - Exhibits ONLY (July 6-10)
- $29* • $45*

2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

- First Name M. I. Last Name
- Title
- Company
- Street Address
- City State/Province Zip Code/Postal Code
- P.O. Box (if applicable)
- Fax Internet/Email Address

3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

- WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY? (Check One Only)
- Accountants
- Advertising/Design
- Architecture
- Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- Art/Design/Creative Services
- Arts & Entertainment
- Auto/Truck/Trailer
- Computer/Network/ISP/Service/Software/Internet

- WHAT IS YOUR FUNCTION? (Check One Only)
- CEO/President/Owner
- CFO/Controller/Finance
- CTO/Engineering
- Technical Director/Manager
- IT Director/Manager
- Chief Information Officer

4. PAYMENT METHOD (YOU'LL BE CHARGED FOR ALL REGISTRATIONS RECEIVED INCLUDING DUPLICATES)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY TWICE FOR THIS EVENT!

Please use one method of registration only.
- Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Envelope check and form in an envelope.
- Mastercard
- Visa
- American Express
- Credit Card Information:
  - Cardholder Name
  - Cardholder Number
  - Expiration Date

Register NOW!

Use ONE of the following methods to register with this form:
- Call: 800.645.EXPO (800.645.3967) or 781.551.9800 outside of the U.S. (85 Service fee plus taxes)
- Fax: 781.440.0359
- Mail: MACWORLD Expo - the Creative World P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103
- Through June 8, 2010

The deadline for all fax and mail registrations is June 8. All fax and mail registrations after this date will be returned. You may still register at regular prices via Web or phone from June 9 through July 1. If you register between June 9 and July 1, you MUST pick up your badge at the On-Site Badge Pick-Up Counter.

- ALL international (including Canada) attendees must pick up badges at the On-Site Badge Pick-Up Counter

ON SITE REGISTRATION HOURS:
- Monday, July 6: 2PM - 6PM
- Tuesday - Thursday, July 7 - 9: 8AM - 6PM
- Friday, July 10: 8AM - 4PM

Conditions and Policies:
- Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. Purchase orders not accepted. Fax and mail registrations received after June 8 will be returned unprocessed. This form cannot be used for on-site registration. All registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.
- Prices include 8.25% New York Sales Tax on the applicable portion of package price.
Printers That Blow Your Direct

**Elite 12/600**
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- 12 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet (10 Base T)
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* Add $399
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
- Additional year Add $99
- Two additional years Add $150
- Three additional years Add $213

$999
Business Lease: $35 Month/36 month lease

**Elite 1212**
- 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 12 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, 10 Base2), NetWare®,
  Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* Add $399
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
- Additional year Add $139
- Two additional years Add $210
- Three additional years Add $298

$1399
Business Lease: $49 Month/36 month lease

**Elite XL 608 LC**
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- 8 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 11" x 17"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, 10 Base2), NetWare®,
  Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* Add $319
(Includes 250 sheet Universal Tray)
2nd Paper Feeder* Add $419
(Includes 500 sheet Letter Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
- Additional year Add $179
- Two additional years Add $270
- Three additional years Add $383

$1799
Business Lease: $62 Month/36 month lease

*The Elite 1212, Elite 12/600, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMate, and Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800 support two additional paper feeders.
Elite XL 20/600
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- 20 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 13" x 20"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 500 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet* (10 Base T, AUI), Netware®
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* Add $299
( includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
Additional year Add $219
Two additional years Add $330
Three additional years Add $468

$2199
Business Lease: $76 Month/36 month lease

Elite XL 20/800
- 800 x 800 dpi resolution
- 20 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 13" x 20"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 500 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet* (10 Base T, AUI), Netware®
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* Add $299
( includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
Additional year Add $219
Two additional years Add $330
Three additional years Add $468

$2599
Business Lease: $90 Month/36 month lease

Elite XL 1208
- 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 8 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 11.69" x 20"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet* (10 Base T, AUI), Netware®
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 32 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet* (10 Base T, AUI), Netware®
- Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* Add $319
( includes 250 sheet Universal Tray)
2nd Paper Feeder* Add $419
( includes 500 sheet Letter Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
Additional year Add $329
Two additional years Add $493
Three additional years Add $700

$3299
Business Lease: $114 Month/36 month lease

Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker
- 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 8 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 11.69" x 20"
- Polyester plates, ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 32 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet* (10 Base T, AUI), Netware®
- Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* Add $319
( includes 250 sheet Universal Tray)
2nd Paper Feeder* Add $419
( includes 500 sheet Letter Tray)
Extra 8 MB memory Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:
Additional year Add $599
Two additional years Add $900
Three additional years Add $1278

$5999
Business Lease: $207 Month/36 month lease

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 1212, Elite 12/600, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker, Elite 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, and Elite XL 20/800 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo
Great performance...easy to recognize, hard to duplicate.

Winning as many awards as we have sets iiyama apart from the competition. And for good reason. All iiyama monitors, including our newest line of 21" CRTs are engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and performance, allowing the user to run the monitor at its highest specified performance and refresh rate.

Consistent quality is maintained because iiyama monitors come from our ISO 9001 certified factories in Japan. We don’t outsource or OEM our monitors, so we can always be 100% certain that our high standards are met.

So for high performance at an unbeatable price...get the monitor that can’t be duplicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Viewable Area</th>
<th>Dot Pitch/CR Type</th>
<th>Max. Horizontal Scan Rate</th>
<th>Max. Resolution</th>
<th>Est. Street Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster Pro 502 (19.5&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.28mm/AG</td>
<td>110khz</td>
<td>1800 x 1440</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster Pro 501 (19.5&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.26mm/AG</td>
<td>96khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster 502 (19.5&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.27mm/dp</td>
<td>100khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1440</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster 501 (19.5&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.27mm/dp</td>
<td>90khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster Pro 450 (18.0&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.26mm/dp</td>
<td>102khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster Pro 17 (15.9&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.25mm/AG</td>
<td>92khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster 17ES (15.7&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.26mm/dp</td>
<td>86khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster 17 (15.7&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.26mm/dp</td>
<td>86khz</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionMaster 350 (13.7&quot; VIS)</td>
<td>0.28mm/dp</td>
<td>69khz</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 594-7480 • www.iiyama.com

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. Iiyama, the Iiyama logo, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

MTBF excludes CRT life, which may vary from model to model. Prices and specifications are valid as of 02/05/98. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary.

For more information, please write to us at 175 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 800/329-7455, 714/437-5111; Fax:714/437-5952; Home Page: www.iiyama.com
The Heartbreak of MIME Attachments

by Joseph Schorr

Something has gone terribly wrong. Your project is due at noon, and the client just sent you an e-mail attachment containing last-minute revisions. But your Mac can't open the file. Double-clicking on it just brings up an error message. Thinking the file must be corrupted, you frantically phone the client and have him send it again. But the new file still won't open. Desperate, you pry open the manuscript with your word processor, but all you see is page after page of meaningless garbage characters.

What's wrong with the file? Probably nothing. You've simply become another victim of MIME.

What Happened?

Let me explain: That string of seemingly meaningless text isn't garbage—it's code. To ensure the attachment's safe passage over the Internet, your client's e-mail program encoded the file using an encryption scheme called MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions). MIME turned the file into a string of text characters. Unfortunately, your e-mail program failed to decode the MIME file back into its original format. The good news: you can decode it yourself.

Actually, three types of encoding are routinely used to send attached files via e-mail: MIME, UUencode, and BinHex. All three can potentially leave you with file attachments that look unintelligible. Read on for an explanation of these mysterious codes, why they exist, and how you can crack them open and make your files look the way they are supposed to.

Why It Happened

Most e-mail systems are designed to handle plain-old ASCII characters. These text-based systems use 7 bits of data to specify each character. But many files—such as graphics, databases, and movies—contain a lot more than just plain text. The data packed into such files is stored in a binary format that uses not 7 but 8 bits to define each morsel of information.

So how do you transmit 8-bit data through a 7-bit system? That's where encoding comes in. Encoding schemes use an encryption system that represents each hunk of 8-bit binary data as a string of plain-old ASCII text—text that can travel intact across any file server, through any mail gateway, and into any e-mail program, regardless of platform.
When an encoded file arrives at its destination, it's up to your e-mail program to detect the encoding system used and convert the file back into its original binary form—and that's what usually happens, behind the scenes, without your even knowing about it.

However, sometimes the particular encoding system used by the sender isn't supported by the recipient's mail program—there are several different (and incompatible) versions of UUencoding, for example—and the result is that files arrive in their encoded state.

On Mac systems, the most popular encoding scheme is BinHex. UUencoding is an older scheme with Unix origins (the "UU" stands for Unix-to-Unix). The most popular—and most current—system is MIME, which is also called Base64.

**How to Fix It**

Fixing a file that arrives in its encoded state is usually a simple drag-and-drop affair. You can assemble a pretty comprehensive decoding kit without spending much money. Use the freeware StuffIt Expander, by Aladdin Systems, to open BinHex files (usually tagged with a .hqx suffix at the end of the file name) and to decompress .sit files. Add the $30 shareware DropStuff with Expander Enhancer to Aladdin's StuffIt Expander, and your decoding/decompressing options multiply: you can handle UUencoded files (usually tagged with a .uu suffix), as well as a number of compression formats, including .zip, .z, .gz, and .ARC files.

If you're willing to assemble an arsenal of smaller, specialized tools, you can spend even less—in fact, nothing—to decode attachments. Open UUencoded, BinHex, and Base64 files with Laurent Haginmont's free utility, uued. Crack open MIME files with Brian Clark's YA Base64 or John Myers's Mpack—both freeware. Finally, you can use A. P. Maita's free utility UnZip 5.32 to tackle zipped files from PC users. These indispensable utilities are available from Mac Downloads at Macworld Online.

With most of them, you simply drag the files onto the icon of the appropriate utility to launch the decoding process. For tips on using these utilities, see "Breaking the Code."

**Be a Code Detective**

If a file still won't open after you've successfully decoded it, try opening it from within the application that created it, using the Open command. UUencoded files, in particular, tend to lose their type and creator codes in transit and arrive as documents with generic icons. These files won't open with a double-click because the Mac doesn't know what program to use to open them. Opening the files from within the appropriate application solves the problem. (If you don't know what type of file you've got, you'll just have to guess. Keep trying different types of programs till you get one that works.)

**Haginmont's tip:** When an encoded file arrives at its destination, it's up to your e-mail program to detect the encoding system used and convert the file back into its original binary form—and that's what usually happens, behind the scenes, without your even knowing about it.

**The second document is UUencoded because every line starts with a tilde (~):**

1. **Breaking the Code**
   - **E-mail Attachments and Downloaded Files That Arrive Encoded and Unreadable**
   - **Clues to Decoding**
   - **How to Fix It**
   - **Be a Code Detective**
   - **Don't Automate**
   - **Don't Count on Double-Clickability**

Joseph Schorr is a program manager at Extensis and a coauthor of the forthcoming *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide).

Joseph Schorr is a program manager at Extensis and a coauthor of the forthcoming *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide).
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

One of Mac OS 8.0 and 8.1's little secrets is that their pop-up windows can imitate the Launcher control panel—and even have advantages over the Launcher. You can resize pop-up windows individually and set view options differently for each one, and they disappear when not in use. To make them act like the Launcher, simply choose As Buttons from the View menu for each pop-up window, and set the Keep Arranged option of the View Options command to By Name.

The drawback of using pop-ups like this is when a window covers your pop-up tabs, you lose one-step access to the pop-up windows. But to make your pop-up windows more accessible, Art Gorski of Houston, Texas, suggests you put their folders (or aliases of the folders) in the Apple Menu Items folder in your System Folder. Then you can access a pop-up window and its contents quickly from the Apple menu even if the pop-up tab is buried under a stack of windows. What's more, the Apple menu updates automatically when you change the contents of a pop-up window listed there.

Conversely, Jed Singer of Claremont, California, keeps the Recent Applications folder open as a pop-up window. He drags files onto the Recent Applications tab, and the window obligingly pops up to reveal recent applications, and he's in business.

Overcoming Download Interruption

Q I want to download a large file from the Internet, and for some freaking reason I cannot maintain a connection for the duration of the download. Is there any freeware or shareware that would let me go back to the site and resume downloading where I left off, rather than having to start over from the beginning?

A If you're downloading from an FTP server (the URL begins with http://, not http://), try the Fetch file-transfer program from Dartmouth College (www.dartmouth.edu/pages/softdev/fetch.html). The Resume Download command in Fetch's Remote menu can sometimes resume an interrupted download (use Fetch Help for details on this command's limitations). Fetch is $25 shareware (free for educational and nonprofit organizations), but check with your Internet service provider, as some ISPs license it for free distribution to their Mac customers.

Curing QuickTime Web Silence

Q I put a couple of great songs recorded by my friend Guido Heisstek on a Web page as sound-only Quick-Time movies, using Claris Home Page 2.0 to insert the movies and turn on the Autoplay attribute for each movie. The songs played beautifully when I previewed the page from my hard drive with Netscape Navigator 3.0, but after I uploaded the page and movie files to my server, the movies became silent. Navigator displayed the message "plug-in loading" at the bottom of the browser window, counted up the K as each movie file loaded, and then the big finale . . . silence. What did I do wrong?

A A sound-only Quick-Time movie may not play from a Web site for several reasons. For one, many browsers and servers require that a Web-site developer flatten QuickTime movies (combine their resources and data for cross-platform compatibility) before inserting them on Web pages. You can flatten movies with the Save As command in Movie Player version 2.0 and later (included with recent versions of QuickTime and the Mac OS), as shown in "Flat Movies."

In addition, several parameters of the HTML code that embeds a movie in a Web page can affect whether the movie plays. The movie must have a height and width of at least 2 pixels or it can cause problems for browsers. If you're tempted to hide a sound-only movie by making it tiny, turn off the movie controller instead. (Don't forget to set hidden movies to play automatically or no one will ever hear them.) For example, in Claris Home Page you would set the Controller option to No and select the continues...
As from the File menu, and set the dialog box options as shown here. Be sure to name the flattened movie with the suffix .mov so browser applications will know it's a movie file.

Flat Movies You need to flatten QuickTime movies to guarantee that they will work with most Web browsers on both Macs and PCs. Open the movie with Movie Player version 2.0 or later, choose Save As from the File menu, and set the dialog box options as shown here. Be sure to name the flattened movie with the suffix .mov so browser applications will know it's a movie file.

Autoplay option in the movie's Object Editor window. In Adobe PageMill 2.0, type controller and false followed by autoplay and true in the blank spaces in the Inspector palette's Object panel.

You can also hide a movie in Adobe PageMill and Claris Home Page by adding the parameter hidden=false. Don't use hidden=true or simply hidden, because these alternatives hide the movie and prevent it from playing automatically. For example, in Claris Home Page, you would type hidden=false into the Extra HTML box and select the Autoplay attribute in the movie's Object Editor window. In PageMill, you would type hidden=false followed by autoplay and true in the blank spaces provided in the Inspector palette's Object panel.

Apple's QuickTime Web site has a complete list of all the HTML movie parameters at www.apple.com/quicktime/dev/qtdevweb.html.

Making ClarisWorks 5.0 Speak

"The Mac Speaks Out" revealed how to make ClarisWorks 4.0 talk (Secrets, August 1997). I didn't own the program then, but I recently purchased ClarisWorks Office. To my dismay, I found that the Shortcuts submenu mentioned in Secrets is gone in ClarisWorks 5.0 and there is nary a button with lips to be found. Has ClarisWorks gone mute?

Leigh L. Pang
Eastsound, Washington

In ClarisWorks 5.0, the Speak Text button looks like a tiny Mac Classic with a cartoon balloon. To add this button, choose Edit Button Bars from the pop-up menu in the button bar. In the dial box, choose a button bar in which to nest the Speak Text button. In the next dialog box, choose Word Processing from the pop-up menu, select the Speak Text button, and click Add.

Speed Up Mac OS 8 Folders

TIP If a folder opens slowly in Mac OS 8, even after you have turned off the two Folder Protection options in the General Controls control panel (as suggested in February 1998's Quick Tips), the folder may simply contain too many items. Marc D. Grobman of Thornton, Pennsylvania, reports that whenever he opened a folder containing files for each of his 2,000 patients, "to say that Mac OS 8 was glacial is a crude understatement." Adjusting the disk cache and initializing the hard disk didn't provide any improvement. Finally, he created new folders and organized the files alphabetically, moving all the patients whose last name begins with A to an A folder, and so on. Now his folders open with the utmost speed.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

Shareware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from Macworld Online (www.macworld.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

A Better Path to Photoshop Masks

IF YOU WANT AN EFFICIENT, FLEXIBLE WAY TO CREATE COMPLEX MASKS IN Adobe Photoshop, Jonathan S. Gilbert of Austin, Texas, recommends that you try paths. Gilbert works with Photoshop eight hours a day and believes paths are the best way to create complex masks because they're more accurate and easier to edit.

Creating paths is like making a connect-the-dots drawing: you place corner-point or curve-point "dots" by clicking or dragging with the pen tool. You can add as many dots as you need to correctly outline fine details. For example, imagine the daunting task of masking an image of bicyclists with fine details such as spokes, cables, and hair. The spokes' edges blend with the background road, making it impossible to select individual spokes with the High Pass filter or the magic-wand tool. Instead, outline the spaces between spokes by drawing and editing paths with the pen tool (see "Easy Masking").

After you've drawn the paths, you can convert them all to a mask by dragging the path thumbnail in the Paths palette to the Make Selection icon, or by activating the path and clicking the icon. You can also build up a mask by converting paths piecemeal; adding and subtracting paths makes it easy to mask the bicycles' spokes and wheels. You add a path to, subtract it from, or intersect it with the mask by selecting the path's points and pressing shift-option while clicking the Make Selection icon (Shift-click to select one point on a path, or Option-click to select all points).
The more time you spend at your computer, the more you’ll appreciate Hitachi’s revolutionary, new, PrecisionFocus™ 19 and 21-inch monitors. Because no other monitor is easier on your eyes.

With their multi-step dynamic focus and auto-astigmatism correction, they are 10% sharper than the previous state-of-the-art. Plus they deliver improved brightness, image accuracy, and color purity at the same time.

So give your eyes a break. Call for the full story on the new Hitachi’s. 800 441-4832.
Think better.  Think quick.  Think web.  
Think fast.  Think success.
Get Prepress-Ready PDFs from QuarkXPress

Acrobat Distiller Smooths the PDF Process

by Stephen Beale

Acrobat, Adobe Systems' portable-document technology, was developed to put publications online. With Acrobat 3.0 ($295; 408/536-6000, www.adobe.com), Adobe reworked the Portable Document Format (PDF) to be suitable for prepress purposes too. The Acrobat files that perform on screen can now walk a tightrope to your service bureau.

The PDF Advantage

Most prepress production systems are based on PostScript, a page-description language that uses English-like commands to generate type, vector graphics, and bitmapped images. PDF uses the same underlying software as PostScript but has a more efficient structure that treats each page as a self-contained object instead of as a series of sequentially processed commands. PDF now offers several advantages over PostScript as a file format for printing:

• PDF files are typically more compact than their PostScript counterparts and less prone to output errors.
• You can soft-proof a PDF file by opening it in Adobe's free Acrobat Reader.
• You can make minor text edits to a PDF file with Acrobat Exchange, which is part of the Acrobat 3.0 package.

Once you've converted a PostScript file to PDF, you can print the file with Acrobat Reader or Acrobat Exchange. At this point, the file gets converted back to PostScript, but it's generally a cleaner PostScript file—smaller and easier to print—than what you began with. (PostScript 3 printers, which are beginning to appear now, can process PDF files directly.)

PDF Pitfalls

Here's the rub: the Acrobat technology and PDF come from Adobe, but the most-popular professional page-layout software comes from archival Quark. You can produce PDFs from QuarkXPress 3.X and 4.0, but it's tricky. And Quark's manual doesn't help. Quark is developing a PDF export filter for XPress, but for now, you're on your own.

There are three options for producing PDF files from XPress, but only one—Acrobat Distiller (part of Acrobat 3.0)—creates PDFs suitable for production printing. The others—Adobe's PDFWriter (a QuickDraw driver included in Acrobat 3.0) and Apple's LaserWriter 8.5 drivers—are designed to produce PDFs for online posting or electronic exchange. Another PDFWriter drawback is that it won't print EPS files.

Do the PDF Two-Step

Getting PDFs from XPress is a two-step process: use the Mac's PostScript printer driver to convert the file to a PostScript print file, then use Distiller to convert the PostScript file to PDF. The tricky part is figuring out which settings to use.

Distiller's defaults prepare files for online viewing. For print jobs, you want to produce a generic PDF file that works with a multitude of output devices (see "Distilling the Two-Part PDF Process").

Before preparing a PDF file, you should discuss your project with the technicians at your service bureau. They can suggest ways to optimize your file for their workflow, software, and prepress equipment. After all, you don't want Acrobat to tumble into the net as it walks the prepress tightrope.

continues
Distilling the Two-Part PDF Process

DISTILLER'S DEFAULT SETTINGS CAN HAVE DISASTROUS RESULTS FOR MOST PRINT JOBS. The settings described below will give you a generic PDF file that should work for most color prepress jobs. To get the best results, check with your service bureau for more specific settings.

Part 1: Create a PostScript Print File

1. In the Chooser, select the PSprinter driver. You should use Adobe's PSprinter 8.3.1, which you can download from Adobe's Web site. (To see which PSprinter-driver version you have, open the Extensions folder inside your System Folder, click on PSprinter, and press ⌘-L.) Apple's LaserWriter driver also produces PostScript print files, but it's more complicated and requires being connected to a PostScript printer.

   Select Virtual Printer in the Printer Type pop-up. Then click on Setup, and choose Acrobat Distiller as your PPD. If you're running QuarkXPress 3.32, you must remove the Balloon Help file from the QuarkXPress folder. PSprinter 8.3.1 conflicts with balloon help and will crash your system when you try to print.

2. Now you're ready to define print settings. The process is a bit different in versions 3.X and 4.0.

   **QuarkXPress 3.3** Open the Page Setup dialog box, and make sure Acrobat Distiller is selected in the Printer Type pop-up (A). Set Resolution to 2,400 dpi or higher (B); set Halftone Screen to 200 lpi or higher (C). Select Use PDF Screen Values (D). (In QuarkXPress 3.X, PDF refers to *printer description files*, not the Portable Document Format.) Open the Print dialog box, and choose File as the destination (E). Make sure Print Colors as Grays is deselected (F) or else your colors won't print. Then click on Save.

   **QuarkXPress 4.0** Open the Print dialog box. Click on the Setup tab (A), and make sure the Distiller PPD is selected for Printer Description (B). Click on the Output tab (C). Print Colors should be set to Composite Color (D), and Halftoning should be set to Printer (E). Click on the Printer button (F) at the bottom of the screen. This brings up the Virtual Printer dialog box (not shown). Choose File as the destination, and click on Save.

3. In both versions of XPress, clicking on Save brings up a dialog box for saving the PostScript file to disk. Name the file; choose PostScript Job as the format and PostScript Level 2 Only for compatibility. In the Font Embedding pop-up, you should generally select All to ensure that all fonts in the document are embedded in the file. The All but Standard 13 and All but Standard 35 options will also work and produce a smaller PostScript file. But if your document includes one of the standard 13 or 35 fonts and those fonts are not available at your service bureau (an admittedly unlikely occurrence), these options will cause a font-substitution error. Choosing Binary as the data format makes for smaller files.
Part 2: Create a PDF File from Distiller

1. From the Finder, open the Acrobat 3.0 folder and locate the Xtras folder. Inside you'll find a folder called High_end. Open that folder, and drag the Prologue.ps and Epilogue.ps files into the folder in which the Distiller application resides. (Note: Acrobat retains job settings. After you follow these instructions once, you can go directly to step 3 to create subsequent print PDFs.)

2. Open Distiller, go to the Distiller menu, and select Job Options. A dialog box with four tabs appears. Each tab of the dialog box contains several settings. Knowing which boxes to check is essential to getting a PDF that's suitable for production printing.

   **General**
   
   A. Select Acrobat 3.0 compatibility. Acrobat 2.1 lacks the prepress features of version 3.0.

   **Font Embedding**
   
   A. Select the Embed All Fonts option to store all fonts used in the document within the PDF file.
   
   B. Select the Subset Fonts Below option to save file space by limiting the number of whole fonts Distiller embeds. Under the default, if less than 35 percent of the characters are in Bembo, for example, Distiller embeds just the subset of Bembo characters actually used. If more than 35 percent of the characters are in Bembo, Distiller embeds the entire font. Note: Subsetting fonts may limit your service bureau's ability to edit your file.

   **Compression**
   
   A. Select Compress Text and Line Art.
   
   B. Deselect all downsampling and JPEG compression options, unless you want the images in your document to be converted to JPEG (generally not a good idea for prepress production).
   
   C. Select Zip Manual Compression of color and gray-scale images.

   These compression settings reduce the file size without affecting image quality.

3. Now you're ready to convert the PostScript file to PDF. From Distiller's File menu, open the PostScript print file you just created. You will then be prompted to enter a file name for the PDF file; the default appends a .pdf extension to the original file name. Click on Save, and Distiller goes to work.

4. After Distiller saves the file, you should open it in Acrobat Viewer to make sure it was processed correctly.

Senior Editor/News STEPHEN BEALE covers prepress and graphics for Macworld.
The Bible Series—
from IDG Books Worldwide
100% Comprehensive. 100% Authoritative. 100% of What You Need to Know.

The Bestselling Bible Series is Loaded with Features:
- Expert authors—including many software trainers and consultants
- A-to-Z coverage of high tech topics—from software programs to Mac programming
- Easy-to-read format—complete with helpful charts, tables, and step-by-steps
- A Bonus CD-ROM—packed with time-saving and entertaining programs personally selected by the author!
- Bibles cover all the hottest topics!
  • Macworld® Photoshop® 4 Bible
    by Deke McClelland ISBN: 0-7645-4005-X $49.99 w/ CD
  • Macworld® Illustrator® Bible
  • Macworld® FreeHand® 7 Bible
  • Macworld® Mac® OS 8 Bible
    by Lon Poole ISBN: 0-7645-4036-X $34.99

Check Out These Other Magnificent Mac Titles from IDG Books!
- Macworld® Mac® Secrets®, 4th Edition
- Macs® For Dummies®, 5th Edition
- Mac® OS 8 For Dummies®
- Mac® OS 8 For Dummies® Quick Reference
- Macworld® PageMaker® 6.5 Bible
- Macworld® Photoshop® 4 Instant Expert
- Mac® Programming For Dummies®, 2nd Edition
- Macs® For Kids & Parents®
- Macworld® ClarisWorks® Office Bible
- Macworld® QuarkXpress® 4 Bible

Pick up a copy at your favorite bookstore or software store or call 800.762.2974 (24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)
or order from www.idgbooks.com

For information on volume order discounts (25 or more copies) call Andrea Lopez at 650.655.3090
The Power of ColorSync Color Matching

Tap Into the Part of Your System Software That's Made for Matching Colors

by Bruce Fraser

So what is this ColorSync thing anyway? If you've done some studying, you may know that it has to do with matching colors between different devices—scanners, monitors, and printers. In fact, it's Apple's system-level color-management scheme. Unfortunately, making it work isn't as easy as it might seem. The old joke “It's supposed to be automatic, but really you have to press this button” applies to using ColorSync, although with ColorSync you have to press a bunch of buttons in the right order at the right time. This article looks at some possible ways to use ColorSync, and points out pitfalls to be aware of.

**ColorSync Basics**

It's a thorny problem to keep colors consistent across the various devices we work with because computers know nothing about color—they just juggle 1s and 0s. The numbers we think of as representing colors actually represent the varying amounts of *colorsants*—red, green, and blue light; or cyan, magenta, yellow, and black dyes or pigments—that monitors and printers use to produce color. RGB and CMYK values are just recipes for color, and different cooks can make a dish turn out differently even when they use the same recipe.

Monitor phosphors and scanner filters vary from vendor to vendor. CMYK inks and dyes vary, too, and the paper on which we print them has a huge influence on the color. RGB and CMYK colors are ambiguous—they produce different colors on different devices.

ColorSync helps provide consistent color by changing the RGB and CMYK values we send to different devices. To do this, we have to tell it which device the color came from and which device it's going to, by choosing ColorSync *profiles*. These are files that describe the color behavior of a scanner, monitor, or printer. You'll find examples in the System Folder in a folder called ColorSync Pro-

files (in versions prior to 2.5 it's further nested inside the Preferences folder).

One of the first steps in making color match using ColorSync is to choose a source profile for the device that has the color you want to match and a target profile for the device you want to match it on. For instance, if you want to match the color from a scanned image to the image on your monitor, you'd choose your scanner as the source and your monitor as the target. (For advice on when it's worthwhile to create custom profiles, see “Canned versus Custom Profiles” at www.macworld.com/more/.)

In practice, how you set profiles varies from application to application. Here I look at how to use ColorSync with Adobe Photoshop 3 or later and QuarkXPress 4.0. (For some other programs, you can set up color matching by using ColorSync and the LaserWriter printer driver. For instructions on this process, see the sidebar “What Apple Doesn't Tell You about LaserWriter.”)

**ColorSync and QuarkXPress**

QuarkXPress 4.0 offers limited ColorSync support. It applies ColorSync only to placed TIFFs and to XPress-created colors, it ignores embedded profiles, and it doesn't let you choose a rendering intent (see the sidebar “Dealing with Out-of-Gamut Colors”). Nevertheless, there are some useful things you can do in XPress 4.0 with ColorSync.

**Basic Configuration**

XPress 4.0's Color Management Preferences lets you set profiles for your monitor, your composite printer, and your final separations. It also lets you set default source profiles for RGB, CMYK, and Hexachrome for both images and XPress-created colors.

**CMYK Workflow**

In a CMYK workflow, you place CMYK images just as you would without color management, but you can use ColorSync to provide both soft proofs on screen and hard-copy proofs from a color printer. Set the same profile as the default CMYK source profile and the Separations Printer profile. That way, ColorSync doesn't touch your final separations, but it provides accurate color on screen and to your color printer.

**RGB Workflow**

In an RGB workflow, you place RGB TIFFs, which...
What Apple Doesn’t Tell You about LaserWriter

Using ColorSync with the LaserWriter driver is a fairly simple process. However, there are some large (and largely undocumented) limitations: this kind of color matching works with only RGB PICT images, and only with applications that don’t create their own PostScript. So, it’s OK for printing from general office applications (such as Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint), but it doesn’t work with most graphics applications (such as Adobe Photoshop, Macromedia FreeHand, and QuarkXPress). For those applications, you have to implement ColorSync in the application itself.

If you are working with programs that don’t create their own PostScript, here’s how to set up ColorSync with LaserWriter 8.5.1 to match printed PostScript output to a monitor. Your first setup task is to choose the correct monitor profile (the source profile) in the ColorSync control panel. Once you do that, choose the profile for the printer you’re printing to—choose print from your application, and then choose Color Matching from the pop-up menu in the LaserWriter dialog box that appears. In the Color Matching panel, choose ColorSync Color Matching from the Print Color pop-up menu. Finally, choose the profile for the printer you’re printing to from the Printer Profile pop-up menu.

ColorSync converts at print time to final CMYK. Set your scanner profile as the RGB source profile if you’re placing raw RGB scans. Set your monitor profile as the RGB source profile if you’re placing images you’ve corrected on the monitor.

The advantages of an RGB workflow are that RGB files are smaller than their CMYK equivalents, so processes go a little more quickly, and your documents can be easily repurposed—to target a different kind of output, you only have to change the Separations Printer profile. The disadvantage is that you don’t see your separations until you actually produce final output, so test before implementing an RGB workflow on a live job.

Printing Composite Proofs In an RGB workflow, make sure that you check Composite Simulates Separation in the Profiles panel of the Print dialog box. Otherwise, ColorSync will render your RGB files faithfully on your composite printer, which may do a considerably better job than the press. In a CMYK workflow, the composite printer simulates the Separations Printer automatically because you’re feeding it CMYK separations tagged for the Separations Printer.

If you’re serious about implementing ColorSync in QuarkXPress, you may want to invest in Praxisoft’s CompassPro XT extension ($399; 703/450-8001, www.praxisoft.com), which greatly extends the support for ColorSync. It not only manages TIFFs and XPress-generated elements, but also manages placed EPS files, both vector and bitmap.

ColorSync and Photoshop Photoshop has limited ColorSync support, but you can greatly extend ColorSync’s functionality in Photoshop 4.0.1 by downloading a free set of ColorSync plug-ins (ColorSync Import, ColorSync Export, and ColorSync Filter) from Apple’s ColorSync Web site, www.colorsync.com. Although Photoshop picks up the monitor profile from the ColorSync System Profile, you need the plug-ins to actually change the color. Here are suggestions on how to use the first two plug-ins, which will probably be the most useful of the three plug-ins.

The ColorSync Import Plug-In This plug-in lets you open images and perform a color transformation on the fly. To use it, choose Import TIFF With ColorSync Profile from Photoshop’s File menu. Then choose a file to open, and the ColorSync Import plug-in appears. It has three panels, labeled Open, Match, and Proof. Here I concentrate on the Match panel (see “Calibrated Scanning in Photoshop”).

You can choose a source and output profile, and select a quality setting and matching style for the transformation. For images, for Quality select Best, and for Matching Style select Perceptual unless you have specific reasons to do otherwise (see the sidebar “Dealing with Out-of-Gamut Colors”).

The ColorSync Export Plug-In This plug-in lets you export TIFF images with an embedded ColorSync profile, and perform color transformations between two or more devices.

Caution: It’s easy to accidentally delete a file when using this plug-in. When you’re prompted to save the exported TIFF from this plug-in, the default file name in the Save dialog box is that of your original RGB image. If you click on Save without renaming the file, your original RGB image will be overwritten.

Embedding Profiles Embedding a profile turns an uncalibrated RGB or CMYK image into a calibrated one. That’s because the profile contains an unambiguous definition of the colors that the RGB or CMYK values produce.

In order to embed a profile, choose Export: TIFF With Color-
Dealing with Out-of-Gamut Colors

ALL DEVICES AREN'T EQUAL WHEN IT COMES to the range of colors—the color gamut—they can reproduce. ColorSync gives you four different options, called rendering intents or matching styles, for handling out-of-gamut colors.

Perceptual rendering intent is the best choice for printing RGB images to CMY or CMYK printers. It compresses the source gamut into the target gamut while maintaining the image's overall appearance, although it may change all the colors in the process.

Absolute colorimetric rendering intent matches the colors common to both devices exactly, and clips the out-of-gamut colors to the nearest printable equivalent. It's best for flat tints and solid colors.

Relative colorimetric rendering intent is like absolute, except that it scales the source white to the output (usually paper) white. It's good for proofing CMYK images on a desktop color printer, which typically has a larger gamut than the printing press you're making it simulate.

Saturation rendering intent maps fully saturated source colors to fully saturated target colors. It's useful only for charts and graphs where you just want bright colors.

Sync Profile from Photoshop's File menu; the ColorSync Export Module screen appears. Then use a setup like the one in "Embedding Profiles in Your Image."

For RGB images, a good rule of thumb is to embed either your scanner profile (for an unedited scan) or your monitor profile (for an image you've edited on screen). For CMYK images, embed the CMYK profile you use to create the CMYK file.

Creating Color Separations To export a CMYK TIFF from an RGB image, bring up the ColorSync Export Module screen (as in "Embedding Profiles in Your Image"). Then use a setup like the one in "Convert RGB to CMYK for Print."

Proofing Separations To proof color separations on a desktop color printer, you need to specify three profiles: one for the source, one for the final output, and one for the desktop printer. Bring up the ColorSync Export screen and click on the Proof tab. Under Source Profile, choose your scanner or monitor profile, and set the corresponding Matching Style to Perceptual. Under Output Profile choose the final output device, and set the corresponding Matching Style to Relative Colorimetric. Under Proofer Profile, choose the desktop printer profile. Set Quality to Best. Click on Export TIFF, and then name and save the exported file.

Note that this file is color-matched to simulate your final output on the desktop printer—it's good for printing to your desktop printer only.

Viewing ColorSync-Generated Separations in Photoshop To view ColorSync-created CMYK files accurately in Photoshop, build a Photoshop Separation Table from the profile used to create the color separations. Choose Color Settings: Separation Tables from Photoshop's File menu. The Separation Tables dialog box appears. Click on Build Tables Using Apple ColorSync. The CMS Settings dialog box appears. Under Profile, choose the output profile you used to create the CMYK file, set the Render Intent to Relative Colorimetric, and then click on Build.

Photoshop builds a separation table from the ColorSync profile. You can use separation tables created this way to perform RGB-to-CMYK conversions in Photoshop, but the results are often quite different from the ColorSync conversions. I recommend that you use these tables only to view CMYK files, not to create them. 

BRUCE FRASER is coauthor of Real World Photoshop (Peachpit Press, 1997). You can reach him at bruce@pixelloyz.com.
Tomorrow's success begins with today's planning. And FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is the ideal scheduling solution enabling you to create presentation quality schedules quickly and easily.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise your activities' progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Then add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or Web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT®, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

Get on track!
For more info or to place an order call (800) 450-1982
Download a FREE DEMO today!
www.aecsoft.com

New Version 5.02

Schedule Today.
Succeed Tomorrow.

FastTrack Schedule

Simple Scheduling. impressive Power.

Here are just some of the new features you'll find in Version 5.02:
- Calculation Fields
- Legend Builder
- Time Period Summaries
- Column Summaries
- Pop-up Choice Lists
- Export to HTML, GIF, TIFF, or JPEG
- System 8.0 Savvy
- Finish-to-Finish Linking

Upgrade to Version 5.02 Today!
Make FileMaker Work the Web

Putting a Searchable Database Online

by Jason Snell

W hen it comes to being Web-savvy, FileMaker 4.0 is an impressive database program. Using its custom Web publishing features, you can turn the data you've got languishing in a FileMaker database into a professional-quality Web site—all from within FileMaker—without investing thousands of dollars in high-end database servers.

There's just one catch. The good folks at FileMaker, Inc., have essentially kept these features a secret: they're not explained in FileMaker's printed manual and are explained only in a couple of reference files on the FileMaker CD-ROM.

There is one other way to learn to use the hidden power of FileMaker as a Web publisher: follow the steps in this article. As long as you know your way around FileMaker and understand HTML, you can apply these techniques to your own FileMaker projects.

In my example, I create a Web interface for a FileMaker database containing the contents of a fictitious toy company's product catalog. I want to let users search for items in the catalog (Step 1), see the list of items their searches turn up (Step 2), and then see detailed information about individual items (Step 3). If you'd like to use the actual files from this example project as a basis for your own projects, you can get them from www.macworld.com/more/.

Another good resource to turn to for more help on creating Web sites in FileMaker is Blue World Communications' Lasso—the software on which FileMaker 4.0's custom Web publishing features are based. Although Lasso's tags are a little different from FileMaker's, they're so closely related that Lasso's documentation (available free online in PDF format at www.blueworld.com) is the best reference on the subject. JASON SNELL is a Macworld features editor.

Step 1: A Search Query

Since you'll want people to be able to search and sort the contents of databases you put on the Web, creating a search form is the best place to start. In my toy company-database example, the search form lets users send information to FileMaker that will tell the program what to search for and how to display it.

You can create a search form entirely in HTML or in a graphical Web-page editor. The only tricky part is giving your form elements the right names so that FileMaker knows what they represent. Here's how to do it—"Search Form (Close-up)" shows the form elements in context.

Action The first part of any form you create should be the action variable. The information in your action variable tells your database what URL to send data to when a user performs a search. Set the action of any form that queries FileMaker 4.0 to the name of the FileMaker 4.0 server, followed by /FMP —for example, http://filemakerouterspacetoy.com/FMPro.

Method In addition to an action variable, each form needs a method variable. This should be set to either get or post. While you're debugging your forms, be sure to use get. If you do so, all the form data used in a search form is appended to the action's URL—in my example, it shows up in the Search Results Form (Browser) shown in Step 2—after you perform a search. This is useful for testing purposes,
Step 2: The Results Page

Now it's time to create the page users will receive when searches are complete. Although this is an HTML page and can be designed in any Web authoring tool, you need more than just a knowledge of HTML to create it—you also need some new vocabulary.

FileMaker's Own HTML To make Web browsers speak a language FileMaker can understand, you need to use tags from FDML (FileMaker Dynamic Mark-up Language). These FileMaker-specific tags act as placeholders for information from your FileMaker database. This information gets inserted right into an HTML file that's sent from your server to someone browsing your Web site. By using FDML to create templates, you can quickly create preformatted Web pages for every record in your database.

It's easy to tell FDML tags from their HTML cousins: whereas HTML tags are surrounded by angle brackets, as in <br>, FDML tags are surrounded by square brackets and are preceded by FMP, as in [FMP-file]—see the figure "Search Results Form (HTML)."

To add FDML tags to your HTML documents, use a text editor (or the FDML-savvy Claris Home Page 3.0).

Hidden Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form Field</th>
<th>Sample Value</th>
<th>What It Is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-do</td>
<td>My Database</td>
<td>name of your database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-lay</td>
<td>Big Layout</td>
<td>layout with all fields you'll use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-format</td>
<td>/catalog/results.html</td>
<td>file name of HTML results template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-sortorder</td>
<td>product name</td>
<td>name of field for sorting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-sortorder</td>
<td>descending</td>
<td>whether to sort in ascending or descending order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-top or</td>
<td>logical operator for searching on more than one field; can be an and/or an or search</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field to search</td>
<td>search value</td>
<td>what you're searching for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-find</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>last tag on your form; tells FileMaker a user is doing a search</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control what your visitors see by using hidden fields for your Web-search form. This table contains the hidden fields I used for my sample database; they should be useful for your own databases. For details on using them, see the main text in Step 1.

because all you have to do to find out what your form is sending (and what it isn't) is look in the URL window. On the other hand, it's usually best to set the method variable of your finished forms to post, since that hides the clutter of form data from your users.

Hidden Fields Within your search form, you need several hidden fields—fields that aren't visible on a Web page but that the browser still passes to the Web server when a user submits a form (in this case, when the user performs a search). Users enter some of the data needed to perform a search via visible fields, but hidden fields let you hard-code unchanging data elements, such as the name of the database being searched.

For a list of hidden fields and what they do, see "Hidden Fields." In addition, here are some important tips to keep in mind when you're setting up specific kinds of hidden fields.

The -lay field must specify a layout containing all the fields your database will search on or return to the user. For debugging purposes, you can simply create a layout containing every field in your database—but be sure to create a slimmed-down version of that layout before it goes live. The more fields in a layout, the slower a Web application runs.

Set the -format field to the file name of the template you want to use to display the results of a search. You also need to indicate the location in the Web folder (which is in the same folder as the FileMaker application) that contains the template. In my example, I set -format to /catalog/results.html—in other words, a template file named results.html, located in a folder named catalog in the Web folder, which is in the FileMaker folder.

The last hidden field in your form should always be the action you want FileMaker to perform, such as doing a search, showing all FileMaker records, or even (in an advanced application) adding or deleting records. In most cases, the action will be -find—although if you wanted to display every record in your database, you would instead use -findall.

User-Entered Values The rest of the search form contains information users enter themselves, such as the name of the product they're searching for. You can have your users enter data via text fields, pop-up menus, or radio buttons. If you prefer, you can limit a user's options by placing some of the search values in hidden fields.

In my example, I'm allowing users to search three fields: product name, price, and category. In the search form in Bare Bones Software's BBEdit, I created a text-entry field set to the name product. This creates a box in my browser search form in which users can enter the name of the product they want to search for. I've also created two pop-up menus (shown in the "Search Form" figures) that allow a search based on a product's price or category.

I hard-coded the rest of the items into the search form as hidden text: -sortfield defines what FileMaker field to sort the results by, and -sortorder defines whether that sort will be ascending or descending.
We Take Product Testing
Seriously.
Start with HTML I want the search-results page to show users every record FileMaker found during their search. The first step in creating this page is to make a normal HTML page with a header, a footer, and a table containing a generic version of the data. I temporarily inserted text such as "the product name" into my HTML document; later I'll replace this with FDML tags.

Add FDML for Repeating Records The first FDML tag I employed was one that makes each found product appear in its own row. I created the table using normal HTML—as seen in "Search Results Form (HTML)—and then placed the [FMP-record] tag around the middle row, the one containing product information. Now FileMaker will add one row to the table for every record it finds.

Replace Text with Data The next step is to replace the generic text in the record row with data from the database. To do this, I replaced generic text, such as "the product name," with an FDML tag pointing to a field in my database, such as the product field [FMP-field: product]. Likewise, to have the contents of the price field inserted during a search, I simply put [FMP-field: price] in the cell that's supposed to list the product's price.

Use Logic A more difficult concept is the addition of logical statements to template files. Again, you can do this by using an FDML tag—[FMP-if]—which tells FileMaker to insert certain data based on the contents of a field. I used this tag to get a "New!" graphic to appear on some but not all items, as shown in the figure "Search Results Form (Browser)." In my example, the statement [FMP-if: field: new eq new] tells FileMaker that if the field named new contains the word new, then the program should insert a GIF image that says "New!"

Make a Link I want to let my users click on any toy's name on the search-results page and receive a detailed view of information about that toy. That means I have to make a hyperlink to the FileMaker record for that specific toy—but exactly what URL am I supposed to hyperlink to? FDML makes linking easy by automatically creating database-related hyperlinks via the [FMP-linkrecid] tag. The code for the hyperlink in my example reads <a href="[FMP-linkrecid: layout=detail,format=/catalog/detail.html]">—generating a link that tells FileMaker to continue using the fields in the detail layout (one of the layouts in my FileMaker database), but to use the file catalog/detail.html as the template for the next page (a template I create in Step 3).

Step 3: The Detail Page

The last page on my site is detail.html, a page that shows a bunch of information—such as product description, price, and manufacturer—from a particular record in FileMaker. Users go to this page by clicking on one of the product names on the Search Results Form. The detail page is essentially a template for displaying any record from my database.

Since this page (see "Detail Form") displays only one record at a time, it doesn't need the [FMP-record] tag. Instead, I designed the page in a standard HTML-editing program and then brought it into a text editor to replace all the placeholder text with the live contents of my database via the [FMP-field] tag.
In fact, we think product testing is so important to helping Macworld readers make the right buying decisions, only Macworld has...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A <strong>New</strong> Lab</th>
<th>State-of-the-art showcase of Macworld's testing prowess. Built from the ground up for more product tests and head-to-head shootouts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross-Platform Benchmarks</strong></td>
<td>To help readers deal with integrating Macs with Windows NT, and the issues of interoperability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continued Development of MacBench</strong></td>
<td>The industry's only publicly available benchmark tool for CPU, graphics cards and storage devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further Enhancements to SpeedMark</strong></td>
<td>The standard for real world application-based Mac performance tests.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

| Page  | Advertiser              | getinfo  | Phone          | Page  | Advertiser              | getinfo  | Phone          | Page  | Advertiser              | getinfo  | Phone          | Page  | Advertiser              | getinfo  | Phone          |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|
| 55    | 3COM                    | 42       |                | 99    | Hitachi NSA             | 74       | 800/441-4832  | 14    | MetaCreations Corp.     | 5        | 800/846-0111  | 4,5,7 | Microsoft Corporation | —      |    —          |       |                         |          |                |
| 41-48 | Apple Computer          | —        |                | 94    | Iiyama North America    | 800/313-4335 |              | 82    | Microtek Lab, Inc.      | 800/564-4160 |              | 59    | Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. | 261 800/843-2515 |              | 24    | Newer Technology      | 55       | —              |       |                         |          |                |
| 108   | AEC Software            | 203      |                | 53    | Infowave                | 32       | 800/564-0644  | 11    | NewTek Incorporated     | 50       | —              |       |                         |          |                |
| 56    | Agio Designs            | — 800/688-2446 |                | 56    | Interland               | 10       | —              |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 135   | Alliance Peripheral Syst | 82       |                | 22.23 | Iomega - JAZ            | —        | —              |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 52    | ALSOFT                  | 140      | 800/257-6381   | 132   | Jef Computerworld       | 282      | 800/221-8180  | 10    | Orange Micro            | 33       | 714/779-2772  |       |                         |          |                |
| 57    | American Power Conversion | 888/289-APCC |                | 9     | Kingston                | 201      | 800/435-0677  | 117   | ProDirect               | 135      | 800/524-9952  |       |                         |          |                |
| 8     | Anthro                  | — 800/325-3841 |                |       |                         |          |                | 19    | Ricoh                   | 4        | —              |       |                         |          |                |
| 51    | ATI Technologies, Inc.  | 256      |                |       |                         |          |                | 127   | The LLB Company         | 220      | 800/848-8967  |       |                         |          |                |
| 134   | Bottom Line Distribution | 221      |                |       |                         |          |                | 124,125 | The Mac Zone           | 71       | 800/436-0506  |       |                         |          |                |
| 128,129 | ClubMac                | 96800/ CLUB MAC |                |       |                         |          |                | 12,13 | ViewSonic              | 58       | 800/888-8583  |       |                         |          |                |
| 118   | Computer Discount       | 2 800/861-4CDW |                |       |                         |          |                | 18    | VST Technologies, Inc.  | 74       | 508/263-9700  |       |                         |          |                |
| 6     | Dantz Development       | — 800/225-4880 |                |       |                         |          |                | 29    | Whistle Communications  | 84       | 888/4whistle  |       |                         |          |                |
| 17    | Deneba Software         | 57 800/733-6322 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 20    | Diehl Graphsoft         | 46 410/290-5114 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 119   | Digital Graphics        | 36 800/680-9062 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 122,123 | MacConnection          | 145 800/800-3333 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 120,121 | MacMall / Creative     | — 800/222-2808 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 28    | MacSoft                 | 30       |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 71    | MacSoft                 | 23       |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 130,131 | MacWarehouse          | 150 800/434-3035 |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 37    | Epson America, Inc.    | 14 800/BUYEPSON |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
| 92,93 | GCC                     | 43       |                | 126   | MegaHaus               | 229      | 800/786-1184  |       |                         |          |                |       |                         |          |                |
# Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 5, 7</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAD/CAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Diehl Grohssoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS/DTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MetaCreation Corp.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NewTek Incorporated</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARDWARE

### BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41-48</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128, 129</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITALIZERS/SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Microtek Lab, Inc.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Hitachi NSA</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>iiyama North America</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, 13</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>L.A. Trade</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Bottom Line Dist.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130, 131</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92, 93</td>
<td>GCC</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128, 129</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Whistle Communications</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92, 93</td>
<td>GCC</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES

### TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86-91</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ONLINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Interland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BUY IT TODAY AND USE IT TOMORROW!**

97% of all credit-approved orders ship same day!

---

### Norton AntiVirus

- LiveUpdate provides fast virus definition updates
- AutoRepair automatically scans and repairs the most dangerous virus infections
- Universal ScanMode provides quick examination of dangerous viruses, so you can be scanned and protected before they order your main computer environment

**$63.45**

---

### Apple Power Macintosh G3/300 mini-tower

- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 1MB Level 2 backside cache on 150MHz 64-bit dedicated bus
- 64MB (CDW 111532) or 128MB (CDW 110130) RAM standard
- 4GB (CDW 111532) or 2x4GB (CDW 110130) Ultra Wide SDRAM hard drive
- 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

**$3187.68**

### Apple Power Macintosh G3/200 mini-tower

- 200MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 1MB Level 2 backside cache on 150MHz 64-bit dedicated bus
- 64MB (CDW 111532) or 128MB (CDW 110130) RAM standard
- 4GB (CDW 111532) or 2x4GB (CDW 110130) Ultra Wide SDRAM hard drive
- 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

**$4598.75**

---

### MICROTEK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner</td>
<td>$137.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker V80 scanner</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker 6400NL scanner</td>
<td>$919.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Polaroid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SprintScan 35ES film scanner</td>
<td>$1235.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SprintScan 35A film scanner</td>
<td>$1242.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Nikon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Super CoolScan film scanner</td>
<td>$1765.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PRINTERs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 6500</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 4250</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 1200</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 1100</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 1000</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### DIGITAL IMAGING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapScan flatbed scanner</td>
<td>$376.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanFast 310 scanner</td>
<td>$199.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanArt 800 Line Art scanner</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### rdW DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

**Call today! 800-509-4239**
**Digital Graphix**

**0 Down 100% Business Financing NO Payments for 90 days!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 48MB RAM, 4GB HD</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 1MB Cache</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD ViewSonic 21&quot; 910 monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD ViewSonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Apple keyboard</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Viewsonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Apple keyboard</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Viewsonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lease Package Only** $7997

**66 Frames/Sec**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 48MB RAM, 4GB HD</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 1MB Cache</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD ViewSonic 21&quot; 910 monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD ViewSonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Apple keyboard</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Viewsonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Apple keyboard</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Viewsonic EA 771 17&quot; AV monitor</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD Scannascer V310 color scanner</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 960/350 w/ 24xCD 6MB Video RAM</td>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lease Package Only** $7560

**Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>SDRAM</th>
<th>SIMMS</th>
<th>G3 Dimm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Zips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZIP 100 External</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP 100 Plus External</td>
<td>$178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 1560 External</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 2000M External</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical & CDR Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IOMega Jazz 1GB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMega Jazz2GB Ext.</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh 2x/2x/8x Rewritable CDR with Toast/arc</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaz 1GB &amp; 4x/12x CDR/CDRW</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teac 4x/12xCDR with Toast/arc</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical Cartridges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-100MB</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-200MB</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-400MB</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2.1GB 4000rpm</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2.5GB 7200rpm</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 3.3GB 5400rpm</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.5GB 7200rpm</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 6.4GB 5400rpm</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 8.4GB 5400rpm</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 10.6GB 5400rpm</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 10.6GB 7200rpm</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 16.6GB 5400rpm</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 16.6GB 7200rpm</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 16.6GB 7200rpm</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SSD Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 80GB</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 160GB</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 250GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laser Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 3000</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 3000</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDC XL-601, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDC XL-601, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC Systems also available**

**Digital Graphix**

**USA & CANADA**

Phone subjects to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Dealer an IMAC-order before promotion's end. All offers subject to change without notice. Returns must remain in new condition and original packaging unless stipulated otherwise. For full details see their website: Digital Graphix.com. All promotions subject to change without notice. Digital Graphix reserves the right to refuse any or all promotions at any time, in any fashion, for any reason. All rights reserved. MacWorld is a registered trademark of Apple computers, Inc. MacWorld is an independent publication and is not affiliated with Apple computers, Inc.
As Much As $500 IN REBATES!

PowerBook Prices Slashed up to $1000!

PowerBook 1400c/16MHz 603e/6MB RAM/1.3GHz Hard Drive
12x CD/11.3" Dual Scan display
was $1,299 Now $1,749

PowerBook 1400c/16MHz 603e/16MB RAM 2GB Hard Drive/CD/11.3" Active Matrix display
was $1,999 Now $1,999

PowerBook 3400c/240MHz/16MB/3GB HD
12x CD/33.6 modem/12.1" Active Matrix Display
$4,099 = $500 MacMall Instant Rebate
$3,999!

PowerBook 2400c 186MHz/533e/16MB RAM 1.3GB HD/10.4" Active Matrix Display
$1,999 = $500 MacMall Instant Rebate
Now $1,949

Macintosh PowerBook G3!
250MHz PowerBook G3/332MB RAM/5GB Hard Drive
20X CD-ROM/12.1" Active Matrix Display
$5,699 = 200 MacMall instant Rebate
$5,499!

PowerBook 6500/275MHz
603e/48MB RAM/668GB HD/24x CD 56k Modem/Zip Drive
MS Office 4.2.1
was $2,999
Now $1,399!

PowerBook 2400C 180MHz/603e/16MB RAM 1.3GB HD/10.4" Active Matrix Display
$1,999 = $500 MacMall Instant Rebate
Now $1,949

Olympus D-320L Digital Camera
> 1024x768
> 2MB Memory
Video out to TV or VCR
Stock up on 16MB cartridges
$599.99

Jaz-168 SCSI Drive
> 6.7MB/sec transfer rate
Includes FREE Cartridge
Stock up on 16MB cartridges #74542
1.2"/24"-2"/999 $9.99
Both Drives are Factory Refurbished, 1 year warranty.

We ship FedEx

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or tech errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.
**Model shown is #29054**

**Also Available from MacMall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#29053</td>
<td>Power Macintosh G3/266MHz G3/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#29054</td>
<td>Power Macintosh G3/266MHz G3/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#29058</td>
<td>Power Macintosh G3/233MHz G3/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SuperMac C500/200MHz**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#29076</td>
<td>SuperMac C500/200MHz/6GB HD/600MHz</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Blowout!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>Astra 610s Scanner</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#29996</td>
<td>NEW! Palm III</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Epson Stylus 850 InkJet Printer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>Epson Stylus 850 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XL88 Mach Speed G3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#26304</td>
<td>XL88 Mach Speed G3</td>
<td>$699.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10-pack Mac Diskettes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#26803</td>
<td>10-pack Mac Diskettes</td>
<td>$17.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marathon II: Durandal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25232</td>
<td>Marathon II: Durandal</td>
<td>$17.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tripp Lite Surge Suppressor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#28284</td>
<td>Tripp Lite Surge Suppressor</td>
<td>$17.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Astra 610s Scanner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>Astra 610s Scanner</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! Palm III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>NEW! Palm III</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**.exceptions apply to legitimate, paid-for purchases from this catalog and are not applicable to any other purchase. Good only in the U.S., not valid with any other offer and good only while supplies last. Limit one per order, and where prohibited.**

**Astra 610s Scanner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>Astra 610s Scanner</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! Palm III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>NEW! Palm III</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Epson Stylus 850 InkJet Printer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25886</td>
<td>Epson Stylus 850 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XL88 Mach Speed G3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#26304</td>
<td>XL88 Mach Speed G3</td>
<td>$699.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**100sx Trinitron Color Display**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25973</td>
<td>100sx Trinitron Color Display</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**200sx Trinitron Color Display**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25975</td>
<td>200sx Trinitron Color Display</td>
<td>$379.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**56K External Fax Modem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#25975</td>
<td>56K External Fax Modem</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Any Time!**

**Open 24 Hours.**

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it tomorrow by 10:30 am.

Check out our Web site at www.macmall.com
Power Mac G3/233
- 233MHz G3 Processor
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 2MB VideoRAM

48158 Power Mac G3/233 $1699
48159 Power Mac G3/266 $1999
(266MHz G3/233/4GB/24X/100MB) 59p

Power Mac G3 Desktop w/Monitor
- 32MB + 16MB RAM
- 233MHz G3
- 15av Monitor
- 4GB HD

ALL FOR ONLY $1979

EPSON
Stylus Photo 700 Printer
- 1400 x 720dpi
- Six-color technology
- Ideal for resizing and retouching photos
- Prints 3" x 5" photos in 90 seconds

Only $279

Palm III Connected Organizer
- 2MB memory—twice the memory of previous PalmPilots
- Sturdier world-class design
- Easier-to-read backlight screen
- Flash upgradeable memory

Only $379.95

48158 Apple PowerBook 1400c $1999
(166MHz/603e/1.3GB/12X/13"/3.5" Active) Mac OS 8 included with 49417 only

SEBABELIZER
DeBabelizer 3
Time-saving automation for graphics!

Only $389.95

QuarkXPress 4
With FREE Extensis Portfolio

Only $698.95
Incredible Offer!

275MHz G3!

UMAX S900 with MAXpowr G3!

While Supplies Last!

$1999

Includes 32MB/2.1GB/4MB VRAM/8X CD

"If you want speed and expansion, you aren't going to get it from Apple. But you will get it from UMAX Computer."

— March 1998, Macworld

55009 G3/275 with 19" Monitor ........................................ 2279
55011 G3/300 with 19" Monitor ........................................ 3229

Best Deals on Hardware & Software!

Utilities
40383 Ad 2.8 for Mac ................................................ $199.95
37653 Conflict Catcher ............................................. 59.95
50773 ConnectX Surf Express ......................................... 49.95
35093 FlopBlack .......................................................... 99.95
49791 Hard Disk Toolkit 2 ........................................... 119.95
40662 Norton Utilities Mac ............................................ 59.95
41679 Retrospect 2 ...................................................... 99.95
46532 Speed Doubler 8 ................................................. 54.95

Games
45182 Deadlock .......................................................... 49.95
42344 Diablo ............................................................. 49.95
45693 Riven (sequel to Myst) ........................................... 49.95
55044 Top Gun ............................................................ 49.95

Video Cards & Accelerators
52161 ATI XClam 32 MB - PCI ...................................... 129.95
49733 ATI XClam Enhanced VR4 ................................. 239.95
45651 Avery 3 Plus ...................................................... 229.95
29333 IX Micro Twin Turbo 8MB - PCI ......................... 429.95
47782 IX Micro Ultimate Rez 8MB ............................... 529.95
53353 Matrox Millennium II 4MB - PCI ....................... 179.95
53406 Matrox Millennium II 8MB - PCI ....................... 239.95

Printers
37274 Coltar LabelWriter XL Plus .................................. 199.95
37819 Epson Inx 400 .................................................... 269.95
38497 Epson Stylus Color 800 ...................................... 349.95
42245 Epson Stylus Color 3000 ..................................... 1599.95
35181 HP LaserJet 4000 ............................................... 699.95
38649 HP LaserJet 5M .................................................. 699.95
47733 Minolta SuperScan 54201 S900 with 63/300MHz/32MB/2.16B SCSI HD/4MB VRAM/BX CD ....... $1999

Scanners
48740 Epson Perfection 3890 ....................................... 1499.95
48210 GigaPhoto GigaPhoto ........................................ 99.95
48287 Kodak DC280 ..................................................... 99.95
47734 Olympus D-5000 ............................................... 1199.95
48854 Sony Mavica MVC-CD5 ..................................... 499.95

Business
40989 Class HomePage 3.6 upgrade ............................ 24.95
40990 Deluxe管理体系 GPS w/Street Agent ................ 249.95
44994 FileMaker Pro 4.0 upgrade ................................ 99.95
51370 Mac GS 1.1 w/FREE Riley 19 Bowling ................. 99.95
40592 QuickDraw Deluxe 5.5 ................................. 39.95*

Scanners
47160 AGFA photo 1200 ............................................. 299.95
46339 Canon PowerShot 600 ....................................... 299.95
46436 Kodak DC280 ..................................................... 799.95
47734 Olympus D-5000 ............................................... 1199.95
48854 Sony Mavica MVC-CD5 ..................................... 499.95

Storage
50492 ATM/ram TR-4 Travan Tape ................................. 36.95
53596 Fujifilm CD-R 10-Pack (85/-50k) ......................... 8.95
19967 Iomega Zip Disk 10-Pack .................................. 129.95
47705 Iomega ZipDrive 100MB Drive ............................. 199.95
47082 Iomega Jaz 3GB 3-pack disks .............................. 459.95
47076 Iomega Jaz 2GB CD+Drive ................................. 549.95
43101 Seagate 5GB Ultra SCSI Cheesecake .................. 399.95
48404 Sexpect 1GB SCSI CD-ROM ............................... 499.95
43688 TDK CD ROM 5-pack ........................................ 99.95
48754 Traveldata 3GB External CD-R Kit ....................... 449.95

Memory
As low as $2.49 per MB

NEW!

Supersimms! 8MB as low as $29.95
16MB as low as $49.95
32MB as low as $79.95
64MB as low as $179.95

Supplements the manufacturer's warranty for a full 4 years from date of purchase!

Memory as low as $2.49 per MB

SUPER SIMMS! 8MB as low as $29.95
16MB as low as $49.95
32MB as low as $79.95
64MB as low as $179.95

NEW!

Start Saving Now!

Call for details!

www.macconnection.com
Secure Online Shopping!

NADSAQ
Traded Company
TICKER SYMBOL
PGCC

698MW

MACWORLD June 1998 129
NEW!
Now with the flexible features customers have been asking for!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade
- Features multiple undo and editable text
- ICC/ColorSync Support – for consistent color from input to output
- Spot Colors – can be printed separately from CMYK plates

FREE* Extensis PhotoAnimator!
A $99 Value! *with purchase of Photoshop 5.0, upgrade or full version. While supplies last.

Makes any print job worry free!
FLIGHTCHECK
- Alerts you to over 150 potential problems
- Scans native documents without the application being active

V.90 is the new world-wide standard for 56K modems!
US Robotics 56K V.90 Faxmodem
- Optimized for V.80 – the new international standard for 56K modems
- Still compatible with current x2 technology
- Perfect for high-speed Internet downloads

Lowest price ever!
Drawing Slate II 4x5"
- Transparent tablet overlay
- New easy-to-read screen
- Optimized for V.90 – the new international paint and draw program

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY
Austria • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland
- IAC/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela
International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Copyright © 1998
The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

124 June 1998 MACWORLD
We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

- Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
- Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
- Low Prices Everyday!
- Overnight Delivery only $3 (up to 2 lbs)

BLOWOUT!

ONLY $1749
#77048

Great prices on PowerBook 1400cs, while supplies last!

Apple® PowerBook®
1400cs/166MHz
- 16MB PowerPC® 603e processor
- 16MB RAM, exp. to 64MB
- 1.3GB hard drive
- 11.3" dual-scan SVGA display
- 12X CD-ROM drive

#75693 Apple PowerBook 1400C/166MHz ............ $1999

Powerful, upgradable and expandable!

UMAX SuperMac C500LT/200
200MHz PowerPC® 603e processor
256K Level 2 cache
16MB RAM
2.0GB IDE hard drive
1MB VRAM
2 PCI expansion slots
Two high-speed serial ports
8X CD-ROM drive
Extended keyboard and mouse

#75707 UMAX SuperMac C500LT/200MHz w/14" Monitor ... $1049

Crisp images and superb graphics!

ViewSonic E771
17" Monitor
- 16" viewable area
- .27mm dot pitch
- 1280x1024 maximum resolution

ONLY $379.98
#76501

Reliable, powerful computing at a fantastic price!

Apple®
Power Macintosh® G3/233MHz Desktop
- 233MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI Slots
- ATI 3D Rage II + 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip

#77014 G3/300MHz Minitower w/1MB backside cache ...... $4999

Pointronics
256MB RAM
for G3 Computers
Only $1000!
Ask for item #01865. Notebooks excluded.

FREE Canvas 5.0
with G3 purchase*

AS LOW AS
$499.98

Please call for additional G3 processor upgrades and system compatibilities!

Own the upgrade card that won “Best of Show” at Macworld ’98!

MAXpower
G3 PowerPC Processor

Please call for additional G3 processor upgrades and system compatibilities!
### CD RECORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x6SCSI</td>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>Ultra 2</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x6SCSI</td>
<td>6GB</td>
<td>Ultra 2</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6x6SCSI</td>
<td>9GB</td>
<td>Ultra 2</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD MEDIA

- **NIGHTCHIEF 2.5" IDE DRIVE**
  - 2GB $219
  - 4GB $299
  - 8GB $399

- **OMEGA JAZ DRIVE**
  - Full package in omegacase.
  - 1GB $289
  - 2GB $399

- **CD-ROM drives**
  - Pioneer (with USB mouse control) $149
  - Yamaha (with USB mouse control) $199

- **CD-RW drives**
  - Pioneer (with USB mouse control) $299
  - Yamaha (with USB mouse control) $349

- **DVD drives**
  - Pioneer (with USB mouse control) $349
  - Yamaha (with USB mouse control) $399

### SCSI HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18200MB</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100MB</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4550MB</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-REWIND Drives

- **Ultra Wide SCSI Drive**
  - $399

### PRICE MATCH

- **WEB STORE**
  - 1-800-786-1184
  - Choose 229 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series.

POWERMAC G3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3V EDODIMMS</td>
<td>5V EDODIMMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V-RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MB G3 SGRAM</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB G3 SGRAM</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB V-RAM(DIMM)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB V-RAM(DIMM)</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB Motorola</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K 80NS</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K V-RAM</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K 6/7/8100</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB 7600</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K DIMM</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K DIMM</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Media

- CD Recordable 10-pack: $29
- 128MB 3.5" MO Disk: $12
- 230MB 3.5" MO Disk: $15
- 600MB 512B/S MO Disk: $42
- 1GB 1024B/S MO Disk: $47
- 1.2GB 512B/S MO Disk: $47
- 1.3GB 1024 B/S MO Disk: $47

Sonic

- CD Recordable 10-pack: $39
- 230MB MO Disk 3-pack: $45
- 2.3GB 512B/S MO Disk: $67
- 2.6GB 1024 B/S MO Disk: $72

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

- V-RAM
  - 2MB G3 SGRAM: $42
  - 4MB G3 SGRAM: $48
  - 1MB V-RAM(DIMM): $32
  - 2MB V-RAM(DIMM): $55
- RAM
  - 256K SDRAM: $15
  - 512K SDRAM: $15
- Cache
  - 256K 6/7/8100: $15
  - 1MB 7600: $175
  - 256K DIMM: $59
  - 512K DIMM: $70
- V-RAM
  - 2MB G3 SGRAM: $42
- RAM
  - 256K SDRAM: $15
- Cache
  - 256K 6/7/8100: $15
- V-RAM
  - 2MB G3 SGRAM: $42

PRINTER & SCANNER

- Astra 1220: $225
- Astra 610S: $148
- Astra 1200 32MB 600dpi: $1139
- Stylus 600 In Sponsor: $807
- Stylus 800 In Sponsor: $805

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR PRINTER ACCESSORIES!
Quantum Stratus ES can carry a 3 Year Warranty

Viking 4.5GB $459!!

UltraSCSI ·3 Model Access RPM Int Ext
2.1GB Stratus SE DM32160SES 10ms 5400 $159 $179
3.2GB Stratus SE QM33240SES 10ms 5400 $189 $209
4.3GB Stratus SE OM34320SES 10ms 5400 $219 $239
8.4GB Stratus SE DM38420SES 10ms 7200 $489 $509
9.1GB Stratus II SE DM39100SES 10ms 7200 $699 $719

UltraWIDE SCSI-3
4.5GB UltraStar ES 1GB $179 $199
5.1GB UltraStar ES 289 $309
8.1GB UltraStar ES 659 $779

1379
4.5GB UltraStar ES $179 $199

2.1GB UltraStar ES 5400 $175 $199
18.1GB UltraStar 18XP 5400 $169 $199

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE
ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. ClubMac's Arabic Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25-50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68-pin 50-pin SCSI cable).

CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG
Macintosh PowerBook 1400CS

**JUST $1495**

- 11.3" Dual Scan Display
- 166MHz 603e
- 1.3GB HD
- 12X CD

**PowerBook 1400CS**

**MONITOR**

Sony 20SF2 20" Monitor Special Price

**GRAPHICS**

Nexus GA, 8MB Special Price

**ACCELERATORS**

MAXPower G3

**PRINTERS**

EPSON

**SOFTWARE**

Quark 4.0

**SCANNERS**

VISENIOR PaperPort Strobe

**SIDE BAR**

MAXPower DIMMs

**SALES & CUSTOMER SERVICE**

(714) 768-9334

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line at https://www.club-mac.com
Save up to $500 on

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Quark • Epson • Iomega • Olympus • Umax

QuarkXPress 4.0

• Character-based style sheets
• Up to 11 movable palettes for fast action and control
• Brand new file and object tool

Only $139.95!

Olympus D-320L Camera

• High resolution up to 1024 x 768
• 2MB storage • 2.0" color LCD monitor

Only $599.95!

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

• Includes your first 100MB Zip disk!

Only $139.95!

Epson Stylus Color InkJet Printer

• Color printer • 500 dpi resolution (1200 dpi max.)
• Print speeds up to 8.5 pages per minute

Only $299.95!

Apple Power Mac 8600

• 250MHz PowerPC 604e processor
• 32MB RAM • 4.0GB HD
• 24X CD-ROM drive • 100MB Zip drive

Only $2,499!

Power Mac G3 6500

• 225MHz PowerPC 603e processor
• 256MB RAM • 3.0GB HD • 12X CD
• 33.6 modem

Only $1,999!

Power Mac G3 750

• 333MHz PowerPC 603e processor
• 512MB RAM • 6.0GB HD • 12X CD
• 33.6 modem

Only $3,499!

Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, and American Express. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).

Overnight delivery just $4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $4.95 plus $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is $8.20. Please add an additional handling charge of $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and over.

Our invoice date.

CT, IL, NJ, OH, and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyight 1998 MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.

Need More RAM? 

www.warehouse.com/memory

Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, and American Express. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).

Overnight delivery just $4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $4.95 plus $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is $8.20. Please add an additional handling charge of $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and over.

Our invoice date.

CT, IL, NJ, OH, and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyight 1998 MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.
G3 Systems! Now as low as $1699!

New G3 Minitowers!

- Up to 300MHz G3 processor • Up to 128MB RAM
- Up to 1MB Level-2 backside cache • Up to 6.0GB HD • 24X CD-ROM Drive

As low as $1999!

CPU1105: 233MHz G3, 32MB, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, 56k modem, 10Base-T Ethernet;
was $2499
New low price $1999

CPU0956: 266MHz G3, 32MB, 6.0GB HD, 24X CD, 10Base-T Ethernet, Zip Drive;
was $2999
New low price $2499

CPU1136: 300MHz G3, 64MB, 4.0GB Ultra-Wide SCSI HD, 1MB level-2 backside cache, 24X CD-ROM, 10Base-T Ethernet;
was $3999
New low price $3799

CPU1104: 266MHz G3, 128MB, 4.0GB Ultra-Wide SCSI HD, 24X CD, 10Base-T Ethernet;
was $4499
New low price!

CPU1132: 300MHz G3 Processor, 128MB, Two 4.0GB Ultra-Wide SCSI HDs, 1MB level-2 backside cache, 24X CD, 10Base-T Ethernet;...
was $4999
New low price!

Up to 300MHz G3 Processors!

APPLE POWERBOOK 1400C
- 166MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB RAM • 2.0GB HD
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- 11.3" active-matrix color display

Was $2999!
Now only $1999!
Item # CPU0745

Price Slashed $1000!

APPLE POWERBOOK 1400CS
- 166MHz PowerPC 604e processor
- 16MB RAM • 1.3GB HD
- 12X CD-ROM drive • 11.3" dual-scan color display

Was $4499!
Now only $1499!
Item # CPU0990

Price Slashed $550!

APPLE POWERBOOK 3400C
- 240MHz PowerPC 604e processor
- 16MB RAM • 3.0GB HD
- 12X CD-ROM drive • 12.1" active-matrix color display • 10Base-T Ethernet • 33.6 modem

Only $4499!
Item # CPU0610

APPLE POWERBOOK 2400C
- 160MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB RAM • 1.3GB HD
- 10.4" active-matrix color display

Was $2499!
Now only $1999!
Item # CPU0713
While supplies last!

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-355-5841

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254
Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Choose 150 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
New G3 Desktops and Towers

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/233 32MB/4GB/24xCD
• 233MHz PowerPC® G3 • 32MB RAM • 4GB IDE hard drive • 64-bit graphics • 24x-speed CD-ROM drive • Built-in 10Base-T ethernet • Monitor sold separately

$4699

(App M61411/1/3)

Apple Power Macintosh® G3/266 32MB/6GB/24xCD/100MB Zip® Drive
• 266MHz PowerPC™ G3 • 32MB RAM • 6GB IDE hard drive • 100MB Iomega Zip® drive • 2MB VRAM • 24x-speed CD-ROM • Monitor required

$1699

(App M620/31/1/1)

Apple Power Macintosh® G3/266 128MB/4GB/24x CD
• 266MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 32MB RAM • 4GB hard drive • 24x-speed CD-ROM • Up to 56K fax modem • Monitor sold separately

$1999

(App M64311/1/1)

Apple Power Macintosh® G3/266 128MB/4GB/24x CD
• 266MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 128MB RAM • 4GB hard drive • 24x-speed CD-ROM • Monitor sold separately

$3799

(App M64599/1/1)

For latest prices and availability on our huge inventory of computer products, Shop J&R Online!

www.JandR.com

(AOL Keyword: J&R)

“Good deals on everything imaginable...”
Reprinted from PC Computing, February 1998
Copyright © 1998 Ziff Davis

Order Your FREE Catalogue Now!
L.A. Trade has served the PC market for 14 years...

**MEMORY**

**MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES**

Now we bring our expertise to the Apple Macintosh user.

**YOUR MACHINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>VIDEO UPGRADE</th>
<th>VIDEO COST</th>
<th>SIMM STICKING</th>
<th>CACHE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 630</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 160C, 160GC</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 160L, 160L9</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 190L, 190GC</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook Duo 270, 290, 290c Notebook</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook Duo 270, 290, 290c Notebook</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook Duo 270c/290c Notebook</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>4/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>8/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>32/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>64/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 1400</td>
<td>128/128</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED**

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

**POWER COMPUTING**

**POWER SERIES**

- POWER 60, 108, 118, 120
- POWER 610, 620, 620c, 620G, 620GX, 620Gx
- POWER 610, 620, 620c, 620G, 620GX, 620Gx
- POWER 610, 620, 620c, 620G, 620GX, 620Gx
- POWER 610, 620, 620c, 620G, 620GX, 620Gx
- POWER 610, 620, 620c, 620G, 620GX, 620Gx

**CALL TO ORDER NOW**

1-800-433-3726

(California and Canada)

1-800-433-3726

(California and Canada)
Don't Trash That Mac!
Check Out These Upgrades!

Everyone Needs RAM

All memory purchased from Bottom Line comes with a hassle-free lifetime warranty!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64MB DIMM 5.0/5.5 volt</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB Power PC</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB Cache DIMM</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB Cache DIMM 60ns</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512 MB Cache DIMM 60ns</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512 MB Cache DIMM 100ns</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processor Card Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 225MHz</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 320MHz</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 333MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 250MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 266MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost PnP 300MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High Performance Drives & Fast/Wide Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLSI Mach Spd 200MHz</td>
<td>$297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 4.3GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellisol 2400/200 16/24k CD</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video Cards & 3D Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vision 3D Imagine II 8MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision 3D Imagine III 8MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Velox 320MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Velox 486 MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellisol 2400/200 16/24k CD</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon CoolScan III Slide</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visioneer Vixen 880</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visioneer Vixen 1000</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 56k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 64k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lease an Apple G3

233MHz Complete System for only $83.39 per month!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple G3</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 PowerMacs</td>
<td>$83.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple G3 Systems are Here!

PowerMac G3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>333MHz</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBook G3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333MHz</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 56k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 64k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBooks/RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 56k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 64k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBooks/RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Expression 660</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 880</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Photo 660</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 56k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USL Sportster 64k</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prices in red are Hot Deals! Order online @ http://www.aptech.com

### Unbelievable Prices on EL Series Drives - 4GB Just

- **Top quality with no frills**
- **Perfect replacements/upgrades for desktops and workstations**

![Image of APS drives]

**APS Q 2000**
- Quantum Fireball ST, 2079MB
- **EL $199.95**
- **SR 2000 $279.95**

**APS Q 3000**
- Quantum Fireball ST, 31183MB
- **EL $219.95**
- **SR 2000 $299.95**

**APS Q 4000**
- Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB
- **EL $249.95**
- **SR 2000 $329.95**

**APS Q 6400**
- Quantum Fireball ST, 4236MB
- **EL $359.95**
- **SR 2000 $439.95**

*The APS EL Economy Line drives are intended as replacements for your current internal hard disk. They do not include brackets, cables or screws. Please keep your invoice for warranty purposes.*

### APS JAZ II Call for Special Pricing

- **Huge 2GB capacity**
- **Reads and writes 1GB Jaz disks**
- **Includes cartridge**

**APS CD24**
- **24X for iBook multimedia**
- **Easy tray loading eliminates caddies**

**APS CD-RW Pro**
- **599.95**

**APS HYPERQIC**
- **Backup up to 8GB** on one standard TR-4/QIC cartridge
- **Field-proven desktop backup reliability**

**APS I 9000 W**
- 10,000 rpm, 9.1GB drive for top-performance workstations
- 6.3 ms average seek time for OLT and OLP!

**APS ST 4500 W**
- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with Ultra Wide SCSI

**PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI HOST ADAPTER**
- **$399.95**

**Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941**

Order from Our Online Catalog at
http://www.aptech.com/store

Check order status at http://www.aptech.com/status.html

**Call 800-285-0638 Today**

---

**Note:** APS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other named product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Some prices may have changed or become available. Please check the website for the latest information.

**Use Adobe Reader** (version 2.0 or above) to view this document. Adobe Reader is included on the CD-ROM.
CALL US ABOUT MACWORLD SPECIALS!

IF WE DON’T SELL IT, IT’S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.

PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS
Sales, rentals, & leases • Money back guarantee.

TRUSTWORTHY TECHNICAL GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

Quick Delivery
Money-back guarantee

CALL PANELIGHT FOR OUR FREE CATALOG:
1-800-726-3599

Mon.-Fri., 6210 Amber St. S.P.T.
24-HR. Fax: 415-980-3817
Or E-Mail: sales@panelight.com

HTTP://WWW.PANELIGHT.COM

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 199925
San Francisco, CA 94119
Or call 415-772-5000.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Call Chef—“it’s not printing magic, it’s printing science…”

PrintChef—See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

You can control the size, position, size or object level.

100% watermarks

Software

Video/Display

Communications/
Networking

Cross Platform

Modems

Education/
Entertainment

Discount Software

Graphics

Clip Art

Memory & Upgrades

Memory Upgrade

Digital Advertising Coordinator:

Brian Mullin .......415.243.3521
brian_mullin@macworld.com

Business Operations Bar Code • Video/Display • Print Utility

Category
Page No.

Business Operations ........136-137
Bar Code
Inventory Management
Print Utility
Software
Video/Display

Category
Page No.

Peripheral Products ..........141
Digital Media
Magnetic Media
Cd Rom

Services ..............160-161
Printing
Data Recovery
Digital Production
Repair

Systems & Peripherals .....142-156

Account Managers ....800.825.4237
Spencer Frasher...212.503.5864
sfrasher@zd.com
Michelle LeWinter..212.503.5122
mlewinter@zd.com
Kristin Newman.....212.503.5862
knewman@zd.com
Jessica Turko........212.503.5140
jturko@zd.com

Sales Manager: 
Monifa Kelly.........212.503.5155
mkelly@zd.com

Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with Veribar

Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illus., etc.

Bar Code Pro® features:

- All popular bar code symbologies
- Any printer resolution! No fonts required.
- No prior bar code experience necessary.
- No more bar code film masters.
- Veribar built-in verification (optional).
- Pays for itself! In a single use.
- "Takes sixty seconds to install, five minutes to master!"—MacWorld

SNX

www.snx.com

(Techincal INK)

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Tel: (800) 619-0299 Fax: (718) 768-3997

Choose 421 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Street priced at $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Front-to-back & range printing
- Booklets with "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- Flash print PostScript 1x faster
- 36 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, flip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design.

Price listed is for $60...

so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

See why adding the “printChef” button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!
Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at: www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6630

Mobile! Simple! Fast! Accurate!

www.macworld.com/buyers/hotdeals

Want bargains online? Bookmark Hot Deals at:

Macworld Online

Contact Macworld on how to advertise.
(415) 243-3534

SOFTWARE SALE
1-800-258-0297

Microsoft Office 98..........................$299.95
Microsoft Word 5.0/98..........................$80.13
MS Excel 95/Powerpoint......................$142.99
Adobe Photoshop/Tagmaker.....................call
Adobe Illustrator/After Effect..................call
MetaCreations Define.........................$130
MetaCreations Expression.....................$130
MetaCreations Painter 5.0.....................$235
MetaCreations Kai’s Power Tools..............$90
MetaCreations Bryce 3.0.....................$135
Infiniti 4.0..................................$290
Dansbo Canvas 5.0...............................$225
MacroMedia FreeHand 8.0......................$210
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0....................$290
Freehand Sound Edition.......................$270
Filemaker Pro 4..........................$185

T.I.Net

All trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

• LABELING SOFTWARE
• BAR CODE FONTS
• SCANNERS/LASERS
• GRAPHIC UTILITIES

FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT

UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D

BEAR ROCK TECHNOLOGIES

INTERNATIONAL BAR CODE EXPERTISE
200,000 CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

800-232-7625
500-672-0344 T.FAX: 500-672-1103

MBC

The new version of MaBARCODA

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MaBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNet, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, and much more!

-styleable • Color control • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support • PowerMac and C68 compatible and 660000 System 7.x

Detailist & Simple Label Printing Solutions

Computelabel

28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel: 603-263-0093 Fax: 978-462-3150
www.complelabe.com

LIFEART Professional Medical Clip Art

www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

• Retail
• Rentals
• Service
• Manufacturing
• Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth & Deposit Software
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog at our Web Site: http://www.posdirect.com
call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Choose 420 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Choose 419 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Create REAL applications with one finger...

Use the others for something else.

Great for Novice or Expert programmers
Build your interface visually in minutes
Powerful, yet simple BASIC programming language
Modern Object-Oriented design

REALbasic™
Visit www.realbasic.com for a FREE DEMO
REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

MACWORLD June 1998 137
**Student • Teacher • School Discounts!**

*WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!*  
**LATEST VERSION & FULL PACKAGES**

- **MiniCad 7.0.1**  
  *2D/3D Cad Software*  
  *NEW!*  
  $79  

- **LightWave 3D 5.5**  
  *Modeling & Animation*  
  *NEW!*  
  $119  

- **Final Effects Complete**  
  *60 Powerful Filters for Adobe After Effects*  
  $249  

- **Epson Stylus 800**  
  *Color Inkjet*  
  *High performance*  
  *1430x720 dpi Printing*  
  $339  

- **Director 6 E-Doc**  
  *Leading Tool for Multimedia and the Web*  
  *Make Video look like Film!*  
  $349  

- **Eye Candy 3.0.1**  
  *Special Effects for Photoshop*  
  $79  

- **Total Xaos**  
  *Includes Paint Alchemy 2.0, Terrazzo 2.0 & Typecaster*  
  $249  

- **CineLook 1.0 Broadcast**  
  *Make Video look like Film!*  
  $429  

- **Screen Caffeine Pro 2.2**  
  $79  

- **Director 6 E-Doc**  
  *Leading Tool for Multimedia and the Web*  
  *Make Video look like Film!*  
  $349  

**NEW!**  

- **Bryce 3D**  
  *3D Terrain And Animation*  
  $119  

- **Eye Candy 3.0.1**  
  *Special Effects for Photoshop*  
  $79  

- **MiniCad 7.0.1**  
  *2D/3D Cad Software*  
  *NEW!*  
  $79  

- **LightWave 3D 5.5**  
  *Modeling & Animation*  
  *NEW!*  
  $119  

- **Epson Stylus 800**  
  *Color Inkjet*  
  *High performance*  
  *1430x720 dpi Printing*  
  $339  

- **Director 6 E-Doc**  
  *Leading Tool for Multimedia and the Web*  
  *Make Video look like Film!*  
  $349  

**NEW!**  

- **ElectricImage BROADCAST**  
  *Hi-Speed Rendering Version 2.8*  
  $1349  

- **Total Xaos**  
  *Includes Paint Alchemy 2.0, Terrazzo 2.0 & Typecaster*  
  $249  

- **CineLook 1.0 Broadcast**  
  *Make Video look like Film!*  
  $429  

- **Screen Caffeine Pro 2.2**  
  $79  

**Visit our NEW Web Site!!**  
http://www.swsonline.com

**Call for FREE Catalog!**  
(800) 831-2295

**Visit www.macworld.com/GetInfo**
**NEW!**

**Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?**

Let PC MACLAN Save You... Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and Internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

**www.miramarsys.com**

**1-800-862-2526**

Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**More Serial Ports for Your Mac!**

Better than a Switch or Juggler
- Provides simultaneous use of ports
- More stable than port sharing products

The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just $229, SX-4 only $299
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty

**www.keyspan.com**

**KEYSPAN** (510) 222-0131

---

**STUDENTS, TEACHERS, SCHOOLS SAVE UP TO 80%**

We’ll Beat ANY Advertised Price!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ad: Dimension 4.0</th>
<th>$249</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 4.0</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 5.0</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurveWorks 5.0</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PalmSource</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeWarrior Pro 2.0</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher 4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW Suite 6.0</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CyberStud 2.0.1</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskHyperHero 3</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 6 6/E Doc</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director MMS</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director MMS Uppg</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Image Paint</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore 4.2</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndNote</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Photo Printer</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye Candy 3.0</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$56K Fax/Modem for DUOs**

PowerBooks, Newtons, Pilots, Desktops, ....
- ADB Powered
- Optional battery
- ITU Standard
- Flash ROM

$149
(http://www.a3j.com.tw/)

Tel: 909-869-9305
888-GotoA3J
email: a3j@earthlink.net
reference: http://www.zdnet.com/macweek/

**Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo**

---

**Macsense Palm Router**

For Mac & PC

One Palm Router +
One Modem +
One ISP account +
One Phone line =
Web access for up to 6 Users

- The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet.
- Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
- Serves as a 4 port 10BASE Ethernet LAN Hub.
Up to 36 users on the local area network.

CALL 1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you

Distributor, Reseller & Rep Welcome
Just Macsense Technology Inc.
Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-744-1060
1290 Reedwood Ave. #B Sunnyvale, CA 94089
http://www.macsense.com
Magnetic Media • Digital Media • CD Rom Peripheral Products

**CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

- 1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
- Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art file! Call for details.

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duplicator

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

845 Saw's Vale Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone: 550-961-4449 Fax: 550-962-3333

800-255-4020

**AVM MONITORS**

- 20" SONY - $499 Ref.
- 17" SONY - $299 Ref.

Multiscan Monitors:
- 21" Hitachi $999 New
- 20" Rasterops Trinitron $875 New
- 21" SONY $1399 New
- 24" SONY GDM 90W1 $3399 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886
http://www.wadavance.org/avm/index.html
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

**DigiMedia**

- 20" Sony Color BLOWOUT MODEL!
- Model GDM1960 SuperFine Pitch Trinitron Tube 30 DP 1 Year Warranty
- 1024 x 768 Refurbished Only $549!
- 17" as low as $249
- 14" as low as $125

Call for Details
800-390-7020

**MEDIA SUPPLY**

- High Speed, High Quality, Low Prices
- 4x/2x/6x $498 CD-RW
- Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast 6 CD-ROM
- 4x/8x $388 CD-R
- Internal Panasonic Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast & 10 CD-R

**CD-R PRINTERS**

- **FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER**
- The new Signure CD PRINTER from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R.

- ** MEDIAFORM CD-2701**
- Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

**CD-ROM CHANGER**

- **CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR**
- Starting at: $2,999.

**CD-ROM DUPLICATORS**

- Buy NOW and receive a 100 pack of Mitsui Gold Media FREE!*
- **MEDIAFORM CD-2701**
- Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

- **CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR**
- Starting at: $4,199.

**AMC is the Leader in CD-R Duplication, Printing and Silkscreening Services! Call us for all the details!**

- **MITSUI GOL CD-MEDIA**
- Mitsui Gold CD-Media is simply the best in the industry and the only media to come with a lifetime warranty. You can't buy better media at a lower price anywhere!

- **AMC's 2-HI COMBINATIONS**
- AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jazz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC systems.

- **CD-ROM SHOPPER**
- Magnetic Media • Digital Media • CD Rom Peripheral Products

- 20" SONY - $499 Ref.
- 17" SONY - $299 Ref.

Multiscan Monitors:
- 21" Hitachi $999 New
- 20" Rasterops Trinitron $875 New
- 21" SONY $1399 New
- 24" SONY GDM 90W1 $3399 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886
http://www.wadavance.org/avm/index.html
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

**High Speed, High Quality, Low Prices**

- 4x/2x/6x $498 CD-RW
- Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast 6 CD-ROM
- 4x/8x $388 CD-R
- Internal Panasonic Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast & 10 CD-R

**CD-R PRINTERS**

- **FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER**
- The new Signure CD PRINTER from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R.

- ** MEDIAFORM CD-2701**
- Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

**CD-ROM CHANGER**

- **CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR**
- Starting at: $2,999.

**CD-ROM DUPLICATORS**

- Buy NOW and receive a 100 pack of Mitsui Gold Media FREE!*
PowerBooks

G3/233 32-GB, 128-GB, Dual Processor $3195

G3/250 32-GB, 256-GB, Quad Processor $3595

G3/266 Tower 32-GB, 256-GB, Quad Processor $3895

G3/266 Tower 128-GB, 424-GB, Quad Processor $3995

G3/333 64-GB, 24-GB, Quad Processor $4495

G3/333 64-GB, 24-GB, Quad Processor, Zip $4695

G3/333 64-GB, 24-GB, Quad Processor, Zip $4795

Apple PowerBooks

PB.GS/250 MHz 32-GB, 256-GB, CD $3895

PB.3400c/240 MHz 16-3GB, CD, 10.5-T $2895

PB.5300c/100 MHz 8-500MB $745

PB.1400c/16 MHz 16-3GB, CD $1195

Best Deals on all Memory

Printers & Displays

LaserWriter 16/600 PS $1095

Apple 1705/750 17" Display $485/685

Apple Vision 850/850AV $1395

All prices are based on C.O.D. order & subject to change!
Mac BYTE

NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!
BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR MACS
NEW & USED MACHINES
WITH WARRANTRIES
FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
Visa MasterCard American Express
Diners Club COD

800-432-2983
4233 Cherry Ln, Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
FAX: 310-448-4494
E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

Mac SOLUTIONS
No. 1 in Reconditioned Macs

9301 Wible Rd. (661) 250-0700

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED
Macintosh COMPUTERS & PARTS

GUARANTEED APPLE PRODUCTS AT BIG SAVINGS
BUY NEW, REMANUFACTURED
SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS
ALL PARTS IN STOCK
20% OFF FACTORY CASES
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

800-80-WE-BUY
Tel: (661) 250-0700 Fax: (661) 250-0688
www.macsolutionusa.com

No. 1 in Reconditioned Macs

9301 Wible Rd. (661) 250-0700

COMPUTERS

Apple 33.6k PCMCIA +$60

PowerBook
- G3/250 32/5G/20xCD $4299
- 1400c/266 16/2G/CD $1799
- Apple 33.6k PCMCIA +$60

Memory
- SIMMs 128MB $259
- 256MB $329
- 512MB $599
- 1GB $799

Read/Write searchable databases, catalogs, and product literature.

MACS, POWERBOOKS WANTED

TOP $$$

We Buy, Sell & Trade

(800) 80-WE-BUY

POWERMACS

7300/180
7300/200
8600/200/300/350
9600/200/300/350

PRINTERS

LWRYTER 1200
LWRYTER 4/630
HP 690
HP 845
STYLERWRT 1600/2500

LEASING

DISCOUNTS

1-800-281-3661

Visa, MasterCard accepted
www.dataotech.com

311 E DARTFORD HOLBROOK NY 11741

Systems & Peripherals
APPLE LaserWriter 8500
$1850

Color StyleWriter 6000
$488
Color StyleWriter 4000
$948
LaserWriter 11
$388
MD1000 Micro Dry Mac-PC
$388
Stylus Color 600 144dpi
$279
Stylus Color 4440
$279
Stylus Photo 6 Color/720dpi
$348
Elite XL 900 900 DPI
$745
LaserJet 5MP
$879
Color LaserJet 5M
$479

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Epson 350
$59
DDC Fl w/Flash 4mb Color LCD
$59

MACWORLD June 1998 145
DIMMs
SIMMs
Systems & Peripherals
Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!
DIMMs
SIMMs
Systems & Peripherals & SERVICES

Mac Global
www.mac4sale.com

Mac Sales
Laptops
Powerbook 170 4/40 $449
Powerbook 150 4/40 $499
Powerbook 180 4/40 $549
Due 230 4/40 $1379
Due 290c 12/32/ 599

Save on Duo & Deck Bundles

Monitors

Mac lex 4/80 $89
Mac LC 4/40 $129
Centra 610 8/80 $299
Quadra 700 8/80 $599
Quadra 840 av 8/230 $729
PM 6100/66 8/500 $849
PM 7100/75 16/500/CD $749
PM 790/75 16/500/CD $749

Laser Printers

Lasers writer INT $199
Laser writer Select 300 $199
Laser writer Pro 600 $649

Sheet Printers

HP DW 320 Color $149

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts

Power 120 16/4.3GB/12x (U)

12X CD ROM *Bootable*

PowerMAC 6100-60 16/240 (U)

$799

PowerMAC 6100-60 Power PC
Upgradable to G3 U $1199

Centris 650 16/240/CD (U)

$399

Mac Iici 8/80 Package (U)

$199

HAWKE BUSINESS
A Division of the CVS Pharmacy
Flemington, N.J. 08822

(800) 875-2610
Fax - (908) 782-7927
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair the Entire Macintosh Line

From the Classic to Entry Level PowerMacs

Visit Our Web Site - www.mac4sale.com - for Full Listing

This Month's Featured Systems - Please Call for Current Pricing:
Quadra 650 16/500 with Apple Hiles Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
PowerBook 540c 20/330 - Active Color Display - w/ 4.4 Modem
PowerBook 5300cs/100 32/750 - Active Color Display - w/ GV 28.8 modem
PowerMac 6100/60 16/500 with 15" MultiScan Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
PowerMac 7200/90 32/1.3GB/CD with 15" MultiScan Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse

1.44 Floppy Drives (swl) - $59.00
Asante EtherNet Boards - Nubus - $39.00
8 Bit Video Cards - Nubus - $19.00
Convert 2.5" SCSI Drives to Standard SCSI 50 Pin Connector - $19.00

1-888-334-KIWI

1-800-334-5494

We match buyers and sellers of used Mac equipment!
All MAC models available; SE to POWER PC.
All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 Po's Welcome.
We also specialize in used trade-ins.

The Computer Exchange

Macworld

Power 120 16/4.3GB/12x (U)

12X CD ROM *Bootable*

PowerMAC 6100-60 16/240 (U)

$799

PowerMAC 6100-60 Power PC
Upgradable to G3 U $1199

Centris 650 16/240/CD (U)

$399

Mac Iici 8/80 Package (U)

$199

HAWKE BUSINESS
A Division of the CVS Pharmacy
Flemington, N.J. 08822

(800) 875-2610
Fax - (908) 782-7927
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair the Entire Macintosh Line

From the Classic to Entry Level PowerMacs

Visit Our Web Site - www.mac4sale.com - for Full Listing

This Month's Featured Systems - Please Call for Current Pricing:
Quadra 650 16/500 with Apple Hiles Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
PowerBook 540c 20/330 - Active Color Display - w/ 4.4 Modem
PowerBook 5300cs/100 32/750 - Active Color Display - w/ GV 28.8 modem
PowerMac 6100/60 16/500 with 15" MultiScan Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
PowerMac 7200/90 32/1.3GB/CD with 15" MultiScan Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse

1.44 Floppy Drives (swl) - $59.00
Asante EtherNet Boards - Nubus - $39.00
8 Bit Video Cards - Nubus - $19.00
Convert 2.5" SCSI Drives to Standard SCSI 50 Pin Connector - $19.00

1-888-334-KIWI

1-800-334-5494

We match buyers and sellers of used Mac equipment!
All MAC models available; SE to POWER PC.
All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 Po's Welcome.
We also specialize in used trade-ins.

The Computer Exchange

146 June 1998 Macworld
**Powerbook 5300cs**

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8/500 Configuration
- 8-bit Dual Scan Color

**Performa 6400/180**

- Bundle
- 16/1.6GB/8xCD
- **$1099**
- 14" Trinitron
- **$699**

**NEC Silentwriter 1765**

- 17 pages per minute
- Ethernet, local-talk & parallel ports for easy networking
- Postscript Level 2

**PowerMac 5200**

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- Built-in Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$999**

**Performa 6320/120**

- 120-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- 15" Apple Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$1199**

**PowerMac 6500/225**

- 32/2GB/16xcd/Zip
- **$1149**
- PM6500/250...$1249

**Quadra 950**

- 16/0 Configuration
- 33 MHz 68040 Proc
- 5 Turbo slots

**PowerCenter Pro 210 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 100 MHz PowerPC 603e + 512MB RAM + 22x hard drive
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerBase 180 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerComputing**

- **$1599**
- **$899**

**PowerComputing**

- **$599**

**Logic Board with Power Supply...**

- Only $299.00

**NEC Silentwriter 1765**

- 17 pages per minute
- Ethernet, local-talk & parallel ports for easy networking
- Postscript Level 2

**PowerMac 5200**

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- Built-in Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$999**

**Performa 6320/120**

- 120-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- 15" Apple Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$1199**

**QuickTake 200**

- Store high-quality 24-bit images in a removable 2MB data card 64/42480 resolution.
- LCD display.
- RECONDITIONED... **$379**

**Javelin Video 3240XL PCI**

- video input and output cards for PCI PowerMacs.
- IBM VRAM onboard upgradeable to 4MB.
- Supports resolutions up to 1600x1200 pixels.
- Built-in accelerators for video playback.
- QuickTime™ and QuickTime™
- NEW OEM... **$99**

**MACINTOSH CPUS**

- Performa 605 / 230
- Performa 520 / 500/603
- Performa 660v1.1 / 500 MHz
- Performa 660v1.1
- Performa 620 / 640
- LC
- LC II
- Mac IIi
- Quadra 800
- Quadra 400
- Quadra 950
- More Logic Board Upgrades
- Video Cards
- E-Machines DoubleColor X5 486 NEW...
- RasterOps 2000 NEW...
- Radion PrecisionColor 9700 PCI
- More Video board options...
- **$99**

**PowerBook 150**

- Refreshed
- 32-MHz 68000 processor
- 2MB RAM, 1MB HD
- passive-matrix grayscale...
- **$649**

**PowerCenter Pro 210 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 100 MHz PowerPC 603e + 512MB RAM + 22x hard drive
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerBase 180 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerComputing**

- **$1599**
- **$899**

**Save the Mac Foundation**

- NEW 8x INTERNAL
- Mactrunk or 500-B
- Mounting kit optional
- Mac Boosters...

**PowerPort Mercury**


**POWERWALL 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD**

- Logic board with Power Supply...

**NEC Silentwriter 1765**

- 17 pages per minute
- Ethernet, local-talk & parallel ports for easy networking
- Postscript Level 2

**PowerMac 5200**

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- Built-in Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$999**

**Performa 6320/120**

- 120-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- 15" Apple Display
- keyboard & mouse
- **$1199**

**QuickTake 200**

- Store high-quality 24-bit images in a removable 2MB data card 64/42480 resolution.
- LCD display.
- RECONDITIONED... **$379**

**Javelin Video 3240XL PCI**

- video input and output cards for PCI PowerMacs.
- IBM VRAM onboard upgradeable to 4MB.
- Supports resolutions up to 1600x1200 pixels.
- Built-in accelerators for video playback.
- QuickTime™ and QuickTime™
- NEW OEM... **$99**

**MACINTOSH CPUS**

- Performa 605 / 230
- Performa 520 / 500/603
- Performa 660v1.1 / 500 MHz
- Performa 660v1.1
- Performa 620 / 640
- LC
- LC II
- Mac IIi
- Quadra 800
- Quadra 400
- Quadra 950
- More Logic Board Upgrades
- Video Cards
- E-Machines DoubleColor X5 486 NEW...
- RasterOps 2000 NEW...
- Radion PrecisionColor 9700 PCI
- More Video board options...
- **$99**

**PowerBook 150**

- Refreshed
- 32-MHz 68000 processor
- 2MB RAM, 1MB HD
- passive-matrix grayscale...
- **$649**

**PowerCenter Pro 210 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 100 MHz PowerPC 603e + 512MB RAM + 22x hard drive
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerBase 180 LP**

- 150 MHz PowerPC (56c + 540) + 8MB 25ns fast mode + 16x CD
- 32/24GB/6xCD

**PowerComputing**

- **$1599**
- **$899**

**Save the Mac Foundation**

- ORIGINAL APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY

**APPLE ADB MOUSE II**

- The original Apple ADB Mouse II. In stock!...

**NEW 8x INTERNAL**

- Mactrunk or 500-B
- Mounting kit optional
- Mac Boosters...

**PowerPort Mercury**


**BRAND NEW.... **$99**

**PM8100 power supply**

- $229!!

**LC power supply**

- Fits G4/CCi, Quattro LC475

- Only $119!!

**MAC ALLY Extended Keyboard**

- 102 Key w/ Numeric, Keypad and F-Keys
- Recessed Power Button
- Compare to Apple Extended Keyboard II

- **$29!!**

**A Mac is a terrible thing to waste.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>HDD Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/233DT</td>
<td>233MHz G3</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3/266DT</td>
<td>226MHz G3</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>24XCD</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400C/166</td>
<td>166MHz 603e</td>
<td>16/2G</td>
<td>8XCD</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300CS</td>
<td>603e/100MHz</td>
<td>16/500HD</td>
<td>PASSIVE COLOR</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW 66 POWERMACS!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>HDD Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/330MT</td>
<td>128/24/240/4M</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/250M</td>
<td>256/256/400/4M</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/220M</td>
<td>220/220/400/4M</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW POWERMACS!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>HDD Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6400/200</td>
<td>16/2GB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400/200</td>
<td>16/2GB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Lw 800</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Lw 1600</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple monitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Ms 15AV</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1700</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Premier</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SONY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1000</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah 4.3G</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 2.2G</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISTA Astra 515-LE</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOLTA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snapper Scan 310</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AGFA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snapper Scan 600</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WACOM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artzi 4 X 5</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ViewSonic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic 9PA8</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Zip drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZIP Drive 100 MEG</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LinoColor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jino</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G excursion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELITE EX-1012</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MacPro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Express 850</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAXIM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac G3</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for types. An asterisk *** denotes refurbished product.**
Macworld Shopper

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

PARTS & PARTS!!!
CD 300i+ (tray) internal $49
CD 600i (tray) internal $75
CD 1100i (tray) internal $99
CD 1200i (tray) internal $125
CD 1800i (tray) internal $175
Manual eject floppy (640-0121) each $9
Automatic eject floppy (640-0474) each $75
PB 100 & 500 series floppy-exch $85
PM 610/600 disk card 34/AX-44/NEW $55
80 mb 1.5" internal SCSI hard drive $24
20" Multi-scan $99

APPLE MONITORS
13" RGB Display $149
14" Performa Plus $175
16" Multi-scan $325
17" B-Stock Multi-scan $199
17" AV Display $275
16" RGB Display $225
17" Multi-scan $399
PM 600/600 disk card 34/AX-44/NEW $55

PowerBook 5300c $999

온Pos 56k, External Modem $149

POWER SUPPLIES (EXCH. ONLY)
LC thru Q 5645 $19
Mac II or LC/1Q 700 $49
Q 800 / PM 1100 $99
PERF 630 thru 6100 $69
PERF 6410 $79
Doyo Dock $79
Q 900 / 950 $79
PM 7100 $79
PM 6100 $79
II SII $49

Apple Duo Mini-Dock $399

AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder

Ext $399

Mac OS 7.6 $18.99 CD-ROM

Mac OS 8 $14.99 CD-ROM

PowerBook 5300c $999

Pegasus 56k, External Modem $149

PM 6500/2500 $1049

MacResQ

Apple Color

Data Storage

iomega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge

int $449 ext $499

Other Storage Kits

Jaz 1GB + Cartridge $279 $329
Jaz 1GB + 3 Cartridges $419 $469
Jaz 2GB + 3 Cartridges $699 $749

AVID @ MCXPRESS MAC

Workstation for Macintosh

System includes: Real Time effects, ntral kit, 110s, buggle, video, standard effects, Single Channel Controller, 2 Channel Audio, Film Option, Disc Control, & Disc. Note:

Media 100XL Station

9600/12000/12MB/4GB/CD/ATI

Video 2000 , Microphone

The only Real Time... All the

Time system in the quicktime

market to provide an efficient

real time effects.

Avid MediaStation

Starling at $999

CD Duplication

Multidrive Duplication Systems

Memotron Easy CD-2CD Duplicator

$999

Memotron CD-3CD Duplicator

$2699

MediaFilm 6600 6CD Duplicator

$6999

AutoLoader Duplication Systems

MediaFilm 50CD Duplicator

$5999

Champion 50CD Duplicator

$5999

Champion 150CD Duplicator

$6999

DVD-Recordable

Now record your own 3.95GB DVD ROMs

int $ call $1.69

Ext $ call

Includes 5 DVD-R Blanks

Includes DVD premastering software

A must for every DVD software developer

Dvd Codes: 88-106
**Systems & Peripherals**

**Macworld Shopper**

1-800-977-5665
www.computerstogo.com

---

**PowerMacs**

G3/233 32-4GB, CD $1599
G3/266 32-4GB, CD $1763
G3/266 T Gow 32-668, ZIP $2385
9600/350 64-4GB, 24XCD $2995
400MHz MP Dual Card $495
9600/233 64-4GB, 12XCD $1985
4400/200DOS 32-2GB, CD $1295
DOS Processor Card $495
Prices are based on C.O.D. order & subject to change.

**PowerBooks**

G3/250 32-5GB, 20CD $3995
3400C/240 16-3GB, CD $2995
1400C/166 16-2GB, 8XCD $1795
1400CS/166 16-2GB, 12XCD $1495
530CSO/100* 16-75MB $857
Duo2300C/100* 8-75MB $995
Duo2400C/180 16-1.3GB $1695
16/32/64MB Memory $45/85/155

---

**TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem, CALL FOR UPGRADS**

**BUY-SELL-TRADE**

**Demo Macs**

Same day Upgrade No down charge!

**Demo Memory**

800/1200/1232/1232 $1095
7200/7600 $525
8100/8500 $650
7500 to 9800-223/275/959
Call for PowerBook upgrades
Q800-Q140 to 8500 $790
7xx to 2xx Call
3400C/240 $1500/1000 $475
Q800-Q400 to 8100 $490
PB 5300 to 3400/CD Call
For config, not listed

---

**Memory**

530CSK/16/500 $795
320CS/16/500 555
145-170/186-180 Call
Duo2300C/100 A0325

---

**CALL**

For G3 New Sys.
4400 200MHz 125
770/775 New Call
Call for config, not listed

---

**WACOM**

Graphic Tablets

ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8 $119/259
ArtZ II 6x8 with Pointer $89
ArtZ II 12x12 with Pointer $595

**Digital Camera/Scanners**

ePhoto 307 $308
ePhoto 1280 $795
Arcus II $1179
DuoScan $2070

---

**LACIE**

CD Recordable

2x6/4x8 CD-R $379/479
2x2x6 CD-R W $579
10 Pack CD Media with $1.29 each

**SOFTWARE**

Photoshop 4.0 $399
Illustrator 7.0 $279
PageMaker 5.5 $225
Quark XPress 4.0 $495
Freehand II $279
Painter 5 $239

---

**Sleels:(818)787-1054 Fax:(818)787-2111**

email:csales@pacificnet.net Visit our Web Site
735 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91405 for the latest information & Prices.

---

**EPSON**

EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL

• CMYK COLOR
• 720x1200dpi

---

**MCE6201 T**

**MCE63151 T**

**MCE75151**

**MCE80121**

**MCE801HR21**

Rasterops

1289.

---

**PowerMac G3**

233/266/333/400MHz

---

**PowerBooks**

3400C/240 $3995
340CC/240 $3995
1400C/166 $495
1400CS/166 $495
530CSO/100* $95
Duo2300C/100* $995
Duo2400C/180 $1695

---

**SPECIALS**

179/339.

---

**EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL**

• CMYK COLOR
• 720x1200dpi

---

**DIGITAL PRINTERS**

**DIGITAL PRINTERS**

---

**EPSON**

EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL

• CMYK COLOR
• 720x1200dpi

---

**FARGO ELECTRONICS**

1249.

---

**SOFTWARE**

Adobe Photoshop version 5.0

---

**SPECIALS**

179/339.

---

**EPSON**

EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL

• CMYK COLOR
• 720x1200dpi

---

**FARGO ELECTRONICS**

1249.

---

**SOFTWARE**

Adobe Photoshop version 5.0

---

**SPECIALS**

179/339.
AWESOME NEW LOOK AND FEATURES!

WWW.MACBASE.COM

ONLINE DETAILED SYSTEM CONFIGURATION, ADVISE MODULE, ACCURATE AND UP TO DATE PRICING, KILLER INTERFACE.

G3/300 MT $4499
G3/233 DT $1589

POWERMAC
Performa 6360/160 16/16/16/CD 799*
Performa 6400/180 16/16/16/CD 899*
PowerPC/200 16/16/16/CD 999*
4400/200 SMALL BUSINESS 1499
4400/400 OS/2 COMPATIBLE 1599
5300/400 16/16/16/CD 2599
6300/400 16/16/16/CD 3499*
6500/400 16/16/16/CD 3999*
6300/500 ROM/100 OFF/2200 O/S 4999*
7100/100 16/16/16/CD 5999
7200/100 16/16/16/CD 5999
7700/100 16/16/16/CD 8799
17000/100 16/16/16/CD 9999

POWERBOOK
PowerBook 100 16/16/16/CD 599
PowerBook 140 16/16/16/CD 899
PowerBook 170 16/16/16/CD 1599
PowerBook 180 16/16/16/CD 1999
PowerBook 190 16/16/16/CD 2499
PowerBook 5300 16/16/16/CD 5999
PowerBook 6300 16/16/16/CD 6999

PRINTERS
Apple SW 1500 / 2500 149/219*
SW 4500/6500 349/499
IBM 11.640 1159
Apple LW 16/300 REF 1519
Apple LW 16/300 1619
Apple LW 3330/300 1699
Apple LW COLOR 12668 2329
EPSON STYLUS 1200 1699
HP 8720 C / M / Y 1699
HP 7400 C / M / Y 1699
HP 4000 1699

MONITORS
POWER 17 INCH NEW 499
POWER 19 INCH TRINITRON 799
Apple 15" / 15AV 169
Apple 17" 179
Apple 18.5" 599
Apple 20" 799
Apple 21" 799
Apple 26" 1299
NEC 7200 X 400 M 332/399
NEC LT190 20" 1699
Sony 1000X/1000SF 299/319
Sony 1020S/2000C 349/599
Sony 1000S/2000S 599/799
Sony 940S/2000S 799/999
VIEWSONIC 777/6810 689/1099

STORAGE
WesternDigital 2.1G SCSI (3.5") 199
SEAGATE 4.2G Barracuda (3.5") 199
SEAGATE 9.1G Barracuda (5.25") 199
ZGEMAINS 16GB ZIP/JAZ External 239
ZGEMAINS 16GB ZIP/JAZ External 129/309

SOFTWARE
ABODE PHOTOSHOP 4.0 129
ABODE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0 149
ABODE PAGEMAKER 7.0 129
ABODE PREMIER Production 129
QUICKEN 7.0 29
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND 5.0 29
MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 5.0 29
MICROSOFT OFFICE 95 99
APPLE MAGIC COLLECTION CD 29

Real People, Real Product, Real Prices!

800-951-1230

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Government & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

We ship worldwide

Dealers inquiries welcome. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.

MACWORLD June 1998 153
### Macintosh Systems & Peripherals

**Guaranteed Low Prices • Huge Inventory**

Pricing, Product Spec's and specials at www.digicore.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SOFTWARE</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full Retail Versions • Not Upgrades</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 6.5</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 7.0</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 4.0</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 4.21</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SW 6500 Zip Drive</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SW 6500 399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 4-600 7 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 12·640 12 7 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color LW 8500 (20 ppm)</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color LW 12·660</td>
<td>4450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 600</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 800</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 1520</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 3000</td>
<td>1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus Pro XL</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 870CSI</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 6MP</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 400N</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 5ME</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 4MV</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 350</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Video / Graphics</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin Turbo</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagez 4/8 Meg</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagez 128 Meg</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xcali VR</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderPower 30/1600</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiroMotion DC20</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiroMotion DC30</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 1000 / 2000 1575</td>
<td>2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000 PRO</td>
<td>2475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telefunken Studio 2.0</td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RCD &amp; Optical Drives</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Dynamo 640</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Hammer Dat 8000</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 2.6 Power MO</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Vertex 2.6</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Apex 4.6</td>
<td>1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST 230 MB PB1400</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Printers</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple SW 6500</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 6-600</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 12·640</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 8500 (20 ppm)</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color LW 6-600</td>
<td>4450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 600</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 800</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 1520</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus 3000</td>
<td>1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus Pro XL</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 870CSI</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 6MP</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 400N</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 5ME</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 4MV</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 140/350</td>
<td>925 / 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 350</td>
<td>8099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Scanners &amp; Cameras</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Quick Take 2000</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Snapscan 3D</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 640</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 645</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 6400</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 1200S Pro with PS 4.0</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 12000 Pro</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 12000 Pro II</td>
<td>3799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MONITORS</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15·&quot; AV Display</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; 1705 / 720</td>
<td>525 / 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; 750 / 75AV</td>
<td>789 / 875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; 480 / 850AV</td>
<td>1049 / 1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 21&quot; P115</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; 1705</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxis Astra 600</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxis Astra 600B</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monitor APPLE VISION 850 $1398
Monitor APPLE 1705 Multi $439

PB 1400C/166 16/26GB/CD $1789
PB 2400C/180 16/1.3GB $1789

POWERBOOK
G3 250 32/5GB/20XCD $4490
POWERMAC
9600/300 604e/64/4GB/24XCD $2989
POWERMAC
4400/200 32/6GB/12XCD/KB/DOS $1189

Apple Original
24XCD Internal SCSI $189
POWERMAC
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/Desktop $1569

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
www.icni.com

POWERBOOKS
G3 250 Mhz/32/5GB/20xCD $4490
3400c 240 Mhz/16/3GB/CD $3689
3400c 200 Mhz/16/2GB/CD $2989
3400c 180 Mhz/16/1.3GB $2198
2400c 180 Mhz/16/1.3GB $1789
1400cs 133 Mhz/16/1.3GB $1589
1400c 166 Mhz/16/2GB/CD $1789
DUO 2300c 100Mhz/8/750 $989
5300c 100 Mhz/16/750* $989
5300cs 100 Mhz/16/500* $829
PowerBook 100 & 500 Series In Stock

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop v.4.0 $369
Adobe Illustrator v.7.0 $319
Adobe Premiere v.4.2 $349
Adobe PageMaker v.6.5 $379
Adobe After Effect v.3.1 $329
Microsoft Office 98 $329
Macromedia Freehand v.8.0 $1895

UPGRADES

UPGRADES
With Original Apple Logic Board
PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE $999
PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 $549
DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300 Series $579
200MHz Processor Upgrade $198

MAXPOWER G3 UPGRADES
G3 275MHz/1meg (7300-9600) c.c. $1149
G3 250MHz/512K (7300-9600) c.c. $739
G3 240MHz/512K (6100) Beombok c.c. $685
G3 220MHz/512K (7300-9600) c.c. $619
G3 210MHz/512K (7100-8100) c.c. $599

CALL TOLL FREE 1.888.505.2211
Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: (00)-31-114211
2045-8 S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All Prices reflect 3% Single Discount + 3% Refurbished

M O N I T O R S
APPLE VISION 850 $1398
APPLE VISION 750 $5689
APPLE VISION 750 AV $5789
APPLE 1705 Multi $439*
APPLE 15" AV Multi $339
NEC E500/700 $388-659
SONY 15" 1000ES/15" 1000GS $299-349
SONY 17" 2000ES/17" 2000GS $255-619
SONY 20" 500P/19" 400P $1389-999
VIEWSONIC 15"G/ GA $319-339
VIEWSONIC 17"GA / PT770 $339-629
VIEWSONIC 17"P775 / EA771 $609-499
VIEWSONIC 20" P810 / P815 $1149-1289
OPTIQUE 15" Q53-665 $249-269
OPTIQUE 17" V775-V773 $519-549
OPTIQUE 20" Q100 / 19" Q95 $989-779
RẠSTEROS MC175 (17") $749
RẠSTEROS MC75515 (19") $899
RẠSTEROS MC801U-R (21") $1389
RẠSTEROS MC6215/HGC/6215 17" $559/679

P R I N T E R S
APPLE LaserWriter 12/640 $979
APPLE LaserWriter 850 $1869
APPLE LW 16/600 $1249
APPLE LW 4/600 $649
GCC XL 808 $1999
EPSON Stylus 600 Color $239
EPSON Stylus 800 Color $239
HP DeskJet 870C $349
HP Laserjet 6MP $349
HP Laserjet 4000TN $1379

S C A N N E R
APPLE Color One 600/27 $199*
AGFA Arcus II Trans/Full Photoshop $1479
UMAX Astra 12005 - Photo & Full P. $289-549
UMAX Astra 6105 / Photo Delux. $159
Call for Prices on Other Models

APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
Apple 166MHz for 4400 $159
Original Apple BATTERY For PB 3300 $129
Original Apple 24XCD-ROM $189
Apple Parts Catalog Call
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh! Complete solutions and expert advice on all Mac products!

Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac products!

Us
- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale.
- After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers.
- We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh items.
- We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line—no tech, sales and management.
- We answer the phone: “how can we be helpful?”
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite.
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- We usually approve government and corporate purchase orders the same day.
- We have 24-hour, 7 days a week tech support for as long as you own your computer.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every type of quality Macintosh possible. All models are purchased used, or taken in trade in good condition.
- We answer the phone: “how can we be helpful?”
- We will customize your computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell.
- We will answer the phone: “how can we be helpful?”
- We offer a 30 day satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we’ll replace it for you! For more information, please call 503-624-1827.

Reviews
- ...for MacWorld's review.
- ...for MacUser Labs review.

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors
- PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Macintosh cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!
- "Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

POWERMAX HARD DRIVE BLOWOUT!
You won't find better prices on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 400MHz/250MHz/120MHz</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 300MHz/240MHz/120MHz</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 233MHz/150MHz/90MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/233/56k</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/233/128/56k</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/56k</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/128MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/256MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/512MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/1GB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We can build you a complete system for under $700!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 400MHz/250MHz/120MHz</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 300MHz/240MHz/120MHz</th>
<th>PowerMax Tower 233MHz/150MHz/90MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/233/56k</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/233/128/56k</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/56k</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/128MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/256MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/512MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax A100/240MHz/128MB/1GB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and arrange financing for virtually any size business!
Macworld SHopper

Computers Plus Company
4451 East Oak St. Phoenix AZ 85008
Phone: 602-267-7300
Fax: 602-267-7400
Web: www.computers-plus.com

Too Many Products to List! Visit our Website or call:

- 64 Meg RAM DIMM $149
- 32 Meg DIMM or SIMM $99
- Other Memories $Call
- 1 Gig SCSI Hard Drive $149
- 17" monitor $319
- Turbo Mouse ADB $99
- 2 Gig SCSI Hard Drive $249
- 4 Gig SCSI Hard Drive $349

You must check out our website!
http://www.macstuff.net

PowerMac DIMMs
16mb $45 • 32mb $69 • 64mb $129 • 128mb $379

Seagate Barracuda 4.3GB Hard Drive $299

"A Macworld never goes without me shopping to compare prices. I always look to see if I need anything."
Owner, Computer Consultants

Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.
SIMM/DIMM • ECC • VRAM • CACHE • PRINTER
Fax: (978) 897-0009

Computers:
- G3 PowerMacs
  - G3/233 Desktop $1539
  - G3/266 Desktop $1829
  - G3/233 Tower $1829
  - G3/266 Tower $2159

- Seagate Barracuda 4.3GB Hard Drive $299

School, Government and Corporate POs Welcome

Printers & Tablets
EpsonStylus$99
AppleLaser$99

PowerTower Pro$269
PowerTower 5$219
PowerCenter$109

Macworld June 1998 157
Memory & Upgrades

Data Memory Systems
24 Keeawayin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750
Fax: 603-898-6585
E-mail: sales@datamem.com

- SIMMs
- DIMMs
- SDRAM
- VRAM
- EDO Memory
- CACHE
- Printer Memory
- Modems
- Network Products
- PowerBook & Notebook Memory
- Upgrades

Hubs & Connectors
Mac & PC to TV
NewerTech

ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ http://www.datamem.com/macworld
CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE

University, Government & Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit

---

Shadow Technologies
(800) 4-SHADOW
800-471-2369

PowerBook Memory

PowerBook Memory

DIMMs

CPU Upgrade

CPU Upgrade

Lifetime Warranty!

All New!

 WARRANTY:

*If ANY advertises offer a similar memory upgrade at a lower price, we will match their offer. (Slight difference in color/marks may occur.)

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. #9317

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 966-4444 Fax: (310) 966-4433
Order Online at www.macsolutions.com
University & School P.O.'s Welcome
VISA-Discover/MC-MEIX no surcharge

(800) 873-3RAM

Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo
G3 CPU UPGRADES...$599!

LOW G3 PRICES AND TOP PERFORMANCE FROM SONNET

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with out-of-this-world upgrade products from Sonnet. Keep your present computer, memory, hard disk, and configuration—simply work faster. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy to install, and 100% compatible with every application, Mac OS 7 & 8. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

G3/604E PROCESSOR UPGRADES FOR PCI POWER MACS

Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 • Workgroup Server 7350/8550/9150/9650 • DayStar • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

300 MHz G3!

Turn your second generation Power Mac into a G3 machine! Featuring speeds up to 300 MHz with ultra high-speed backside cache, the Crescendo™ G3 boosts performance as much as 600%. The 233 MHz Crescendo 604e for PCI Power Macs jumps performance of your Power Mac up to 300%. Sonnet level 2 cache cards enhance performance even further!

CRESCHDDGH33/SUK $599
G3266/1M $999
G3300/1M $1,299

CRESGHDDGH33/SUK $599
G3266/1M $999
G3300/1M $1,299

Run Your '030 Mac up to 500% Faster with Presto 040!

Mac LC/LC II • Color Classic • Mac Iicx/Iic/iici/iili/ivx • Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600

With a 88040-based Presto™ processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by as much as 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with a 128K level 2 cache for the Mac Iicx, Iic/iici, Ii/iici, ivx, and Performa 600 is only $199, with FPU $299. (48 Adapter required for Mac Iicx and Iici.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250, 400, 405, 410, or 430 is $199, with FPU $299. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs today (LC, Iicx: Mac OS 7 only).

RUN MAC OS 8.1

RUN YOUR MAC II, MAC LC, LCII, MAC SE, SE 30, OR PERFORMA 400, 405, 410, OR 430 TWICE AS FAST OR MORE WITH ALLEGRO! STARTING AT $69

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

Sonnet Technologies, Inc. holds U.S. and foreign patents on its products. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate, and education P.O.s welcome. All Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logo, Allegro, Crescendo, Presto, QuadDoubler and the Simply Fast logo are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MacTechs

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
Component Level Repair
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com

1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

Data Recovery

Don't Wait 'til the Lights Go Out
If you've depended on your UPS for more than 3 years, you may be on borrowed time. We recondition battery back-up systems for a fraction of the cost of a new one:
- Lost cost of trade-in programs
- Battery replacement
- Full 18-month warranty
- Complete inspection & repair
- Quicker units available

1-888-2 FIX UPS

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs $3.00
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads

Show & Tell 39W 39th St, NY NY 10018
212-840-2912 • 212-840-7853 (fax)

Choose 428 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  - Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
  - Advance Exchanges

DT & T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.cityservice.com

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  - Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
  - Advance Exchanges

DT & T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.cityservice.com

Professional DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bemoulli.

TOTAL RECALL THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY

800-743-0594 www.recallusa.com

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half a million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of Macintosh data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

DriveSavers Data Recovery

1099 N. Sierra Grande St.
Santa Fe, NM 87501
Phone: 505-820-3750
Fax: 505-820-4599

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

Choose 431 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo
WE SPECIALIZE IN
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sup. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sup. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

POSTCARDS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 Postcards</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 Business Cards</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ready in 5-7 days!

Full color! Unique foil 1pt stock! Glossy UV coating!

FULL COLOR PRINTING
LARGE FORMAT COLOR
COLOR COPIES
24 HOUR SERVICE

www.Digital-Documents.com
1-888-450-SEND (7363)

MICROMAT

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

1,000 18" x 24" POSTERS $1299
SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,999
Printed from your files on 100 lb. gloss text 4-Color, full bleed, with FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,500 for only $1,699 SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

COPYCRAFT

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG

1-800.794.5594

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Modern Postcard™

1-800-959-8365

Imagine The Possibilities

www.karpprinting.com

The Wizard of Karp

KAR PRINTING

Imagining The Possibilities

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

We specialize in
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sup. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sup. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

POSTCARDS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 Postcards</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 Business Cards</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ready in 5-7 days!

Full color! Unique foil 1pt stock! Glossy UV coating!

FULL COLOR PRINTING
LARGE FORMAT COLOR
COLOR COPIES
24 HOUR SERVICE

www.Digital-Documents.com
1-888-450-SEND (7363)

MICROMAT

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

1,000 18" x 24" POSTERS $1299
SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,999
Printed from your files on 100 lb. gloss text 4-Color, full bleed, with FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,500 for only $1,699 SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

COPYCRAFT

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG

1-800.794.5594

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Modern Postcard™

1-800-959-8365

Imagine The Possibilities

www.karpprinting.com

The Wizard of Karp

KAR PRINTING

Imagining The Possibilities

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!
Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

David Does Windows

THE PROBLEM WITH WINDOWS: IT'S NOT ENOUGH LIKE A MAC

I was recently introduced to a user group as “a man who'd defend the Mac until his dying breath—David Pogue!” I smiled as I went onstage, but I was quietly horrified. Was that what I'd become—a knee-jerk Mac defender? At parties, did other people see the word fanatical tattooed across my forehead? Was I a Mac bigot?

Most of the world uses Windows. Not passionately, but they manage. I'd owned a Compaq for years, but it had never been my main machine. Maybe I'd been too insulated. Maybe it was time to give Windows a real chance.

All I needed to make my Compaq ready for prime time was a Zip drive, a modem, and a much bigger hard drive. I called a consultant. His advice: toss the Compaq. Buying a whole new PC would be cheaper than all the upgrades.

This wasn't exactly what I wanted to hear. But I perked up when he said I could get a new Micron Pentium II with 32 meg of RAM; a 24X CD-ROM; a 56K modem; a built-in Zip drive; a 15-inch monitor; Microsoft Office; free shipping; and 24-hour, toll-free help forever. For $1,500. Suddenly I understood the appeal of Windows machines.

Setting up a Wintel box, I discovered, is just as easy as setting up a Mac—except everything's slightly clunkier. You can't plug the mouse into the keyboard. There's no built-in speaker. You can't turn the computer on and off from the keyboard, and you can't plug the monitor's power cord into an outlet on the CPU. But I couldn't get mad; I was still giddy about the price.

Things got hairier when I pushed the little CD-ROM-eject button. Machinery wheezed, but no tray came out. The free-tech-support guy talked me through 30 minutes of paper-clip straightening, system reboots, and DOS mucking. But the shy little tray still wouldn't slide out.

Eventually, we figured out that there was no tray. You're supposed to stick the CD directly into the slot, as with car CD players. Micron had switched CD-ROM suppliers—without notifying the manual writer, the tech-support staff, or me.

I was beginning to appreciate Apple's quality advantage: it can design both the hardware and the software. With a Wintel machine, you get components from one company, assembled by another, running system software by a third. When trouble strikes, nobody is accountable.

On the other hand, everything people say about Windows machines is true: they feel fast, they're dirt cheap, and there's tons of software. I actually liked the toolbar that lists every window; and the two-button mouse; and the feeling, for once, that I was running with the herd.

But after a few days, I began to ache for the Mac. Windows 95 gets more ornery the more you use it. You can't boot normally from a CD-ROM in times of troubleshooting. Despite the potential for long file names in Windows 95, most files are still named things like 5631_disk.dat and Wxerror.log. And every little glitch requires reinstalling drivers for things Mac fans never even think about, such as the mouse, keyboard, and monitor.

Worse, when you insert a floppy, CD, or Zip, no icon appears on the desktop to tell you if the thing's working right. And to eject a disk, you have to push a button on the computer—I wince every time, not knowing whether the computer is ready to eject that disk.

After two weeks, it finally hit me: I'm not a Mac bigot. In fact, I have no particular attachment to the Mac at all; if something superior comes along, I'm there.

No, what I am is an elegance bigot. If I'm going to sit in front of a piece of equipment for hours a day, I want to feel the intelligence that went into my operating system. I want to sense that an English major lost sleep over the wording of the dialog boxes. I shouldn't have to teach my computer what kinds of files it has by adding .txt and .psd to their names. I don't want a default system font that looks like somebody drew it on the bus on his way to work. And I want my OS components to be represented by icons that I can move or throw away—not lines of code that I must edit when troubleshooting.

Elegance, I'm afraid, was not a high priority in Windows 95. And Windows 98 doesn't address the fundamental flaws of Windows (or PC equipment standards, which Microsoft defines).

Apple has been showing improved vital signs in recent months. But if the worst should come to pass and we must all someday switch to Wintel boxes, I have but one plea to Microsoft: when you write Windows 2001, get the elegance bug. Please—copy the Mac.
DON'T JUST PUSH THE EDGES.

REDEFINE THEM.

PHOTOANIMATOR FREE WITH ANY EXTENSIS PURCHASE!

Get PhotoFrame Volume 1 or Volume 2 for only $129.95.
Or get both for a ridiculously low price of $199.95 and Save Big!

EXTENSIS PHOTOFRAME 1.0 FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

EXTENSIS PHOTOFRAME™ — FAST, FLEXIBLE FRAME CREATION IN PHOTOSHOP

Give your work an edge with unlimited border and frame effects for your images in Adobe Photoshop. PhotoFrame puts creative control in your hands. Conveniendy browse hundreds of frames then drag them into PhotoFrame and go to work. Determine the levels of opacity, blur, color and rotation. With fast, real-time, interactive previews and multiple undo/redo you'll create dazzling image frames without breaking a sweat.

Get PhotoFrame Volume 1. Painted Edge Effects or Volume 2, Digital Edge Effects for only $129.95. Or get both for a ridiculous $199.95 and Save Big!

Push your design over the edge with Extensis PhotoFrame.

Free Trial Version of Extensis PhotoFrame

DOWNLOAD

www.extensis.com/mw

Choose 14 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo
Leadership by example.

You don’t lay claim to leadership. Rather, you set an example that others will follow.

From the beginning, Turbo Mouse has set an example unmatched by any other input device. An example that has earned Turbo Mouse more awards than any input device in Macintosh history. An example that has led Macworld to recently proclaim that Kensington’s Turbo Mouse should be “at the top of everybody’s short list of trackballs to consider.”

For more information, call 800-535-4242.